



# 2022

## ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
JUNE 30, 2022 | HOUSTON, TEXAS

***Financial Excellence***  
SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS



# 2022

## ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 | HOUSTON, TEXAS

*Prepared by the Office of Finance*

***Financial Excellence***  
SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION.....</b>	<b>I</b>
Certificate of Board .....	ii
Letter of Transmittal.....	iii
HISD Administrative Organization Chart .....	vii
HISD Board of Education .....	viii
Appointed Officials .....	ix
ASBO Certificate of Excellence.....	x
GFOA Certificate of Achievement.....	xi
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
Basic Financial Statements:.....	2
Independent Auditor's Report .....	3
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	6
Statement of Net Position.....	17
Statement of Activities .....	18
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	19
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position.....	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	21
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities.....	22
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	24
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....	25
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds .....	26
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	27
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....	28
Required Supplementary Information:.....	75
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - General Fund .....	76
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Teacher Retirement System.....	77
Schedule of the District's Contributions - Teacher Retirement System .....	78
Schedule of the District's Contributions for Other Post Employment Benefits - Teacher Retirement System.....	79
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - Teacher Retirement System.....	80
Notes to Required Supplementary Information .....	81
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:.....	84
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds.....	85
Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds.....	86
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds.....	87
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds .....	88
Internal Service Funds .....	89
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....	90
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds .....	91

Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds .....	92
Other Supplementary Information: .....	93
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund.....	94
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Nutrition Services .....	95
Use of Funds Report - Select State Allotment Programs .....	96
STATISTICAL SECTION.....	97
Statistical Information (Unaudited).....	98
Financial Trends:.....	99
Net Position by Component .....	100
Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expense)/Revenue.....	101
General Revenues and Total Changes in Net Position .....	102
Governmental Funds Fund Balances .....	103
Governmental Funds Revenues.....	104
Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio.....	105
Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances .....	106
Revenue Capacity: .....	107
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property .....	108
Property Tax Exemptions.....	109
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates .....	110
Principal Property Taxpayers.....	111
Property Tax Levies and Collections .....	112
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable.....	113
Debt Capacity:.....	114
Legal Debt Margin Information.....	115
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	116
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	117
Outstanding Debt by Type.....	118
Demographic and Economic Capacity: .....	119
Demographic Information.....	120
Principal Employers.....	121
Operating Information: .....	122
District Employees by Function.....	123
Student Information - General .....	124
Teacher Information - General .....	125
Teacher Salary Information - Education.....	126
School Building Information.....	127
COMPLIANCE SECTION.....	149
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards .....	150
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards.....	152
Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results .....	155
Section II – Findings Related to Financial Statements .....	157
Section III – Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs.....	157
Section IV – Corrective Action Plans .....	158
Section V – Findings Related to Financial Statements (Prior Year).....	160
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	161
Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards .....	166
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards .....	167



# INTRODUCTORY SECTION

2022 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



## CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

Houston Independent School District

Harris County

101-912-IV

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached auditors' reports of the above-named school district were reviewed and approved for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, at a meeting of the Board of Education of such school district on the 10th day of November 2022.

Sue Deigaard  
Secretary, Board of Education  
Houston Independent School District

Judith Cruz  
President, Board of Education  
Houston Independent School District





November 11, 2022

Members of the Board of Trustees and Citizens of the Houston Independent School District:

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Houston Independent School District (the “District” or “HISD”) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 is hereby submitted. This document is management’s report of financial operations to the Board of Education (the “Board”), taxpayers, grantor agencies, employees, the Texas Education Agency, and other interested parties.

The Texas Education Code requires that all school districts file an annual report with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) within 150 days of the close of each fiscal year. The annual report must be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to governmental entities and must be audited by a firm of independent licensed certified public accountants. This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is submitted in fulfillment of that requirement. An audit was conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). The financial statements of the District have been audited by Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed information is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position as well as the financial condition of the District. Disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain understanding of such financial operations have been included. Responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the data presented, as well as the presentation of this report, rests with District management.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District’s MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

## **PROFILE OF THE HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The District was created and incorporated by an act of the Thirty-Eighth Legislature of the State of Texas in 1923. As an independent school district, a nine-member board of trustees elected from single-member districts constitutes the governing body. Based on legislative authority codified in the Texas Education Code, the trustees (1) have exclusive power and duty to govern and oversee the District; (2) can acquire and hold real and personal property, sue and be sued, and hold all rights and titles to school property; (3) shall have power to levy and collect taxes and to issue bonds; (4) can contract for appointed officers, teachers, and other personnel as well as for goods and services; and (5) have the right of eminent domain to acquire real property.

HISD, with an enrollment of approximately 194,607 students, is the seventh-largest public school system in the nation and the largest in Texas. The District encompasses 332 square miles within Harris County, Texas including 51% of the current geographic area of the City of Houston and all or part of four other cities or villages. HISD is an ethnically diverse district as 62.0 percent of all students are Hispanic, 22.2 percent are African American, 9.5 percent are White, 4.4 percent are Asian and 1.9 percent are of other ethnicities.

Houston Independent School District provides services through 274 schools, of which 8 are early childhood centers (pre-kindergarten for four-year-old students), 160 elementary schools (grades K-5), 39 middle schools (grades 6-8), 37 high schools (grades 9-12) and 30 combination/alternative sites. The average age of the District’s schools is 43.07 years. A list of school buildings with year of construction can be found in the Statistical Data Section.

The District serves its diverse student population through an intensive core curriculum and specialized instructional and career programs. The District provides a full range of programs and services to its students, including elementary and secondary courses for general, vocational, and college preparatory levels, as well as magnet and gifted and talented programs. Academic programs are supplemented by a variety of co-curricular and extracurricular activities. In addition to the regular educational programs, the District offers programs in special education, bilingual, and compensatory education. HISD contracted for the operation of 7 external performance (charter) schools which are funded with state tier one funds that flow through the District.



## **ECONOMIC OUTLOOK**

Houston is the largest city in Texas and the fourth largest city in the United States with a population of 2.3 million, and 7.2 million people in the Houston metro area. The region's largest industries are energy, aerospace and aviation, life sciences and biotechnology, and transportation and logistics. Employment in the Houston-Woodlands-Sugar Land Metropolitan Statistical Area stood at 3.353 million people in June 2022 per the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, up 5.9 percent from one year earlier. Per the Greater Houston Partnership, Houston's return to pre-pandemic employment levels has been driven by a strong U.S. economy, record local exports, Houston's emergence as a logistics center, and population growth. Economic recovery remains strong as both employment and sales and use tax collections are increasing despite uncertainties in the U.S. and global economies due to high inflation, the Federal Reserve's aggressive response, and the war in Ukraine.

## **LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING**

The District is subject to a target revenue formula for school district funding. Under the target revenue methodology, the District's maintenance and operations revenue from property taxes and state aid is capped. As collections from property taxes increase, state aid is reduced by the same amount. The District is challenged with providing salary increases and other inflationary fixed costs within a capped budget. Therefore, the District is constantly adjusting future projections as costs in the market shift and as changes are proposed or adopted by the Texas Legislature.

Students returned to in-person instruction for the 2021-22 school year after having the option of attending in-person or virtually during the previous year due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Enrollment decreased from the 2020-21 school year by 2,336 students; however, the 2022-23 budget includes an additional 245 students. As of October 2022, the District's certified net taxable value for the 2022 tax year increased by 8.87 percent over the 2021 value. The collection rate for fiscal year 2022 was 97 percent. The District expects to maintain a 97 percent collection rate.

With the 2017 fiscal year, the Houston Independent School District began paying recapture, now known as "contracted instructional services between public schools". Under the current state finance system, the District sends funds to the state if local revenue exceeds its entitlement. As of June 30, 2022, the District's "contracted instructional services between public schools" expense was \$184.5 million.

## **ACCOUNTING AND BUDGETARY CONTROLS**

The diverse nature of the District's operations and the necessity of legal compliance preclude recording the financial transactions of the District in a single fund. The District's accounting system is organized and operated on a "fund basis." Each fund is a distinct, self-balancing accounting entity. The various funds are fully described in Note 1 of the "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements."

In developing, evaluating, and improving the District's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of the internal control structure. Internal controls are designed to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and those transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above-mentioned framework. We believe the District's internal control structure adequately safeguards assets and provides reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions.

As a recipient of federal, state, and local grants, the District is also responsible for an adequate internal control structure that ensures compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to these grants. All funded grants are subject to testing as part of the District's Single Audit as mandated by the Uniform Guidance. The internal control structure is subject to ongoing reviews by management. As a part of the District's Single Audit, tests are conducted to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure as related to state and federal award programs as well as compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The Single Audit reports are included in the compliance section of this report.





The District utilizes a line-item budget of proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The emphasis of the budget process is to identify the activities requiring resources and to rank those activities according to the needs of the entire District. Budgetary control is maintained at the function level by organizational unit through the encumbrance of estimated purchase amounts to coincide with the execution of contracts, approval of personnel transactions, or release of purchase orders to vendors. The Board of Education approves annual budgets for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Nutrition Services Fund. Budgets for Special Revenue funds (other than the Food Service Fund) and Capital Projects Fund are prepared on a project basis, based on grant regulations or applicable bond requirements.

### **Major Initiatives**

The Board of Education's mission is to equitably educate the whole child so that every student graduates with the tools to reach their full potential.

HISD introduced a strategic five-year plan which lays out the framework for providing students with a high quality educational experience, ensuring all families have access to the same educational experiences no matter what school they attend, and making HISD a destination for students from the youngest pre-K learners to those students graduating with the skills and knowledge to prepare them for college, career, and life. The strategies and initiatives of this strategic plan fall under six commitments and support the four overarching district goals set by the HISD's Board of Education.

The six commitments are:

- Building trust and reliability for our families and community
- Providing equitable opportunities and resources at every school
- Offering great schools in every neighborhood
- Ensuring high-quality teaching and learning in every classroom
- Cultivating world-class talent throughout the district
- Promoting effective services and supports for students with special needs

The four district goals are:

**Goal 1:** The percentage of 3rd grade students performing at or above grade level in reading as measured by the Meets Grade level Standard on STAAR will increase.

**Goal 2:** The percentage of 3rd grade students performing at or above grade level in math as measured by the Meets Grade level Standard on STAAR will increase.

**Goal 3:** The percentage of graduates that meet the criteria for College/Career/Military Readiness as measured in Domain1 of the state accountability system will increase.

**Goal 4:** The percentage of students receiving special education services reading at or above grade level as measured by the Meets Grade Level Standard on the STAAR 3-8 Reading and STAAR EOC English I and II assessments will increase.

### **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Perhaps no responsibility is as great as that of educating our youth, and all of our efforts lead back to the classroom. Given that the District's academic advancements are dependent upon its fiscal successes, it is imperative that HISD continue to improve upon its reporting proficiencies. The following text cites awards received by the District for financial reporting excellence and the related acknowledgments in this regard.



### GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This was the 49th consecutive year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a District must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

### ASBO Certificate of Excellence

The District received the Association of School Business Officials' ("ASBO") Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The District has received this award for 43 consecutive years. This award certifies that the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report substantially conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by ASBO. A Certificate of Excellence is valid for a period of one year. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the program requirements and we are submitting it to ASBO to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

### Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the dedicated services of the entire staff of the District's Office of Finance. Also, we would like to express our appreciation to other departments, schools, and individuals who assisted in its preparation.

Moreover, we wish to thank and express appreciation to the administrators and other employees of the District for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the District in a responsible and progressive manner.

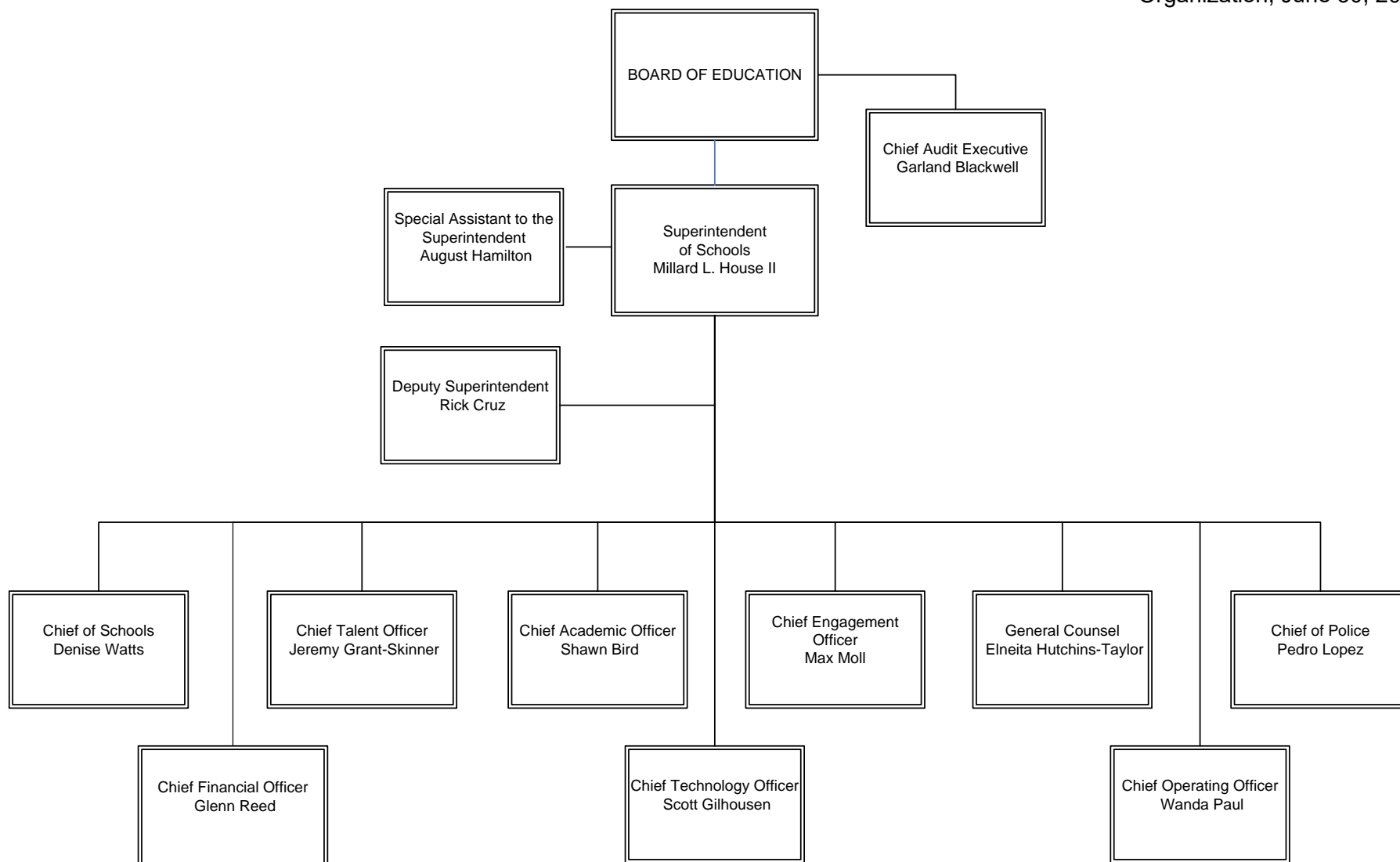
Respectfully submitted,

Millard House II  
Superintendent of Schools

Glenn Reed  
Chief Financial Officer

Sherrie H. Robinson  
Controller

Houston Independent School District  
Organization, June 30, 2022





# 2022 HISD BOARD OF EDUCATION



JUDITH CRUZ  
PRESIDENT



ELIZABETH SANTOS  
FIRST VICE PRESIDENT



KATHY BLUEFORD-DANIELS  
SECOND VICE PRESIDENT



SUE DEIGAARD  
SECRETARY



MYRNA GUIDRY  
ASSISTANT SECRETARY



DANIELA "DANI" HERNANDEZ  
DISTRICT III



PATRICIA K. ALLEN  
DISTRICT IV



KENDALL BAKER  
DISTRICT VI



BRIDGET WADE  
DISTRICT VII



## APPOINTED OFFICIALS

### HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

#### Appointed Officials as of 2022

Millard L. House II	Superintendent of Schools
August Hamilton	Special Assistant to the Superintendent
Max Moll	Chief Engagement Officer
Glenn Reed	Chief Financial Officer
Shawn Bird	Chief Academic Officer
Jeremy Grant-Skinner	Chief Talent Officer
Wanda Paul	Chief Operating Officer
Rick Cruz	Deputy Superintendent
Elneita Hutchins-Taylor	General Counsel
Scott Gilhousen	Chief Technology Officer
Garland Blackwell	Chief Audit Executive
Denise Watts	Chief of Schools
Pedro Lopez	Chief of Police
Yolanda Rodriguez	Assistant Superintendent, Achieve 180
Julia Dimmit	Assistant Superintendent, Elementary office 1
Shana Perry	Assistant Superintendent, Elementary office 2
Erwin Garcia-Velazquez	Assistant Superintendent, Elementary office 3
Cesar Martinez	Assistant Superintendent, Middle School
Geovanny Ponce	Assistant Superintendent, High School



ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to**

**Houston Independent School District**

**for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021.**

The district report meets the criteria established for  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'William A. Sutter'.

**William A. Sutter**  
**President**

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'David J. Lewis'.

**David J. Lewis**  
**Executive Director**





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Houston Independent School District  
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

FINANCIAL SECTION



# FINANCIAL SECTION

2022 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

*Financial Excellence*

SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

# FINANCIAL SECTION

## 2022 BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



## Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Trustees and Management of  
Houston Independent School District

### Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Houston Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the basic financial statements, during the year ended June 30, 2022, the District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, *Leases*. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

As discussed in Note 6 to the basic financial statements, the District restated the beginning net position of governmental activities to correct a misstatement in its previously issued 2021 financial statements. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.  
4400 Post Oak Parkway Suite 1100 | Houston, Texas 77027  
Main: 713.850.8787

**CPAs AND ADVISORS | [WEAVER.COM](http://WEAVER.COM)**

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund, Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Teacher Retirement System, Schedule of the District's Contributions for Pension – Teacher Retirement System, Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – Teacher Retirement System, and Schedule of the District's Contributions for Other Postemployment Benefits – Teacher Retirement System, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards, as required by Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS), are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### **Other Information Included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)**

Management is responsible for the other information included in the ACFR. The other information comprises the Introductory Section and Statistical Section but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 11, 2022, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.*

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas  
November 11, 2022



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Our discussion and analysis of Houston Independent School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. It should be read in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the basic financial statements which follow this section.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis provides information on both government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The District's total net position as presented on the Government-wide *Statement of Net Position* is \$2.076 billion. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the net position of the District increased by \$266 million.
- The District's governmental funds financial statements reported a combined ending fund balance of \$1.562 billion. This balance consists of \$1.127 billion in the General Fund of which \$349 million is assigned, \$16.5 million is nonspendable, \$97.5 million is committed, and \$664 million is unassigned and available for spending at the District's discretion. The total restricted fund balance of \$398 million consists of the Special Revenue Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Renovation Fund. The Capital Renovation Fund's fund balance also includes \$37 million in assigned.
- For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, total revenue and transfers from governmental activities in the *Statement of Activities* was \$3.115 billion. Program revenues accounted for \$755 million. General revenues and transfers accounted for \$2.360 billion.
- The General Fund had \$2.107 billion in revenues of which \$1.795 billion is property taxes. General Fund expenditures and other financing sources were \$1.993 billion and \$15.648 million, respectively. This resulted in an increase to fund balance of \$130.283 million.
- A portion of the debt obligations of the District are rated "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") by virtue of a guarantee by the Texas Permanent School Fund Bond Guarantee Program. The outstanding unenhanced tax-supported debt of the District is rated "Aaa" by Moody's and "AA+" by S&P. In addition, lease revenue bonds issued by the District's Public Facility Corporation received ratings of "Aa1" and "AA" by Moody's and S&P, respectively. Rating information referenced is as of the last rating reviews in May of 2022 for Moody's and September of 2022 for S&P.

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

#### Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers a broad overview of the District's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business and are comprised of the *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities*. These statements provide information about the activities of the District as a whole and present both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status. The District's basic services are primarily financed by property taxes and include instruction, counseling services, instructional

staff development, student transportation, food service, co-curricular/extracurricular activities, general administration, and plant maintenance and operations.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all the District's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the District's financial position is improving or deteriorating. The *Statement of Net Position* includes the District's non-fiduciary assets and liabilities.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information for all the current fiscal year's revenues and expenses. This activity is reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the activity occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Therefore, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from business-type activities that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the District itself, but also a legally separate entity for which the District is financially accountable. Financial information for this component unit is reported separately in the fund financial statements as a nonmajor governmental fund.

## Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements focus on individual parts of the government, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes. Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants. The Board of Trustees establishes other funds to control and manage resources and expenditures for particular purposes or to delineate the use of certain taxes and grants.

The District has three kinds of funds:

**Governmental funds** are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the District's activities are included in governmental funds which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets can readily be converted to cash flow in and out, and (2) the balances left at year end that are available. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information on the subsequent page that explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

The District maintains five governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Special Revenue Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Renovation Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the Capital Renovation Fund - Public Facility Corporation (PFC) is presented as a nonmajor governmental fund on the same statements.

**Proprietary funds** are used to account for operations that are financed similarly to those found in the private sector. These funds provide both long and short-term financial information. The District maintains two types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same type of information as reported in the government-wide financial statements. The District uses enterprise funds to account for the employee cafeteria (MarketPlace), catering and Medicaid programs. The District uses internal service funds to report activities that provide services for the District's other programs and activities, i.e., health insurance, workers' compensation, print shop, and other internal services. Because these services predominately benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities within the government-wide financial statements.

**Fiduciary funds** are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as a custodian for individuals, private organizations and/or other funds. No fiduciary funds are used as clearing accounts to

distribute financial resources to other funds. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. We exclude these activities from the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a complete understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

## Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Immediately following the required supplementary information, combining statements are included for the nonmajor enterprise funds and the internal service funds.

Figure A-1 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of the management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

<b>Figure A-1. Major Features of the District's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements</b>				
<b>Type of Statements</b>	<b>Government-wide</b>	<b>Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Proprietary Funds</b>	<b>Fiduciary Funds</b>
<i>Scope</i>	All activities of the District (except fiduciary funds) and the District's component unit	The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary	Activities the District operates similar to private businesses	Instances in which the District is the trustee or agent for someone else's resources
<i>Required financial statements</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statement of Net Position</li> <li>Statement of Activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balance Sheet</li> <li>Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statement of Net Position</li> <li>Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position</li> <li>Statement of Cash Flows</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statement of Fiduciary Net Position</li> <li>Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position</li> </ul>
<i>Accounting basis and measurement focus</i>	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
<i>Type of asset/liability information</i>	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term.
<i>Type of inflow/outflow information</i>	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

As noted earlier, net position may serve as a useful indicator of the District's financial position. The District's combined net position increased \$266 million. The District's net investment in capital assets is \$1.875 billion and includes investments in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings and improvements, furniture, equipment, right-to-use assets, and construction in progress) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding.

The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The District's restricted net position of \$199 million represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining \$2.9 million is unrestricted net position.

**The District's Condensed Statement of Net Position**  
(in thousands of dollars)

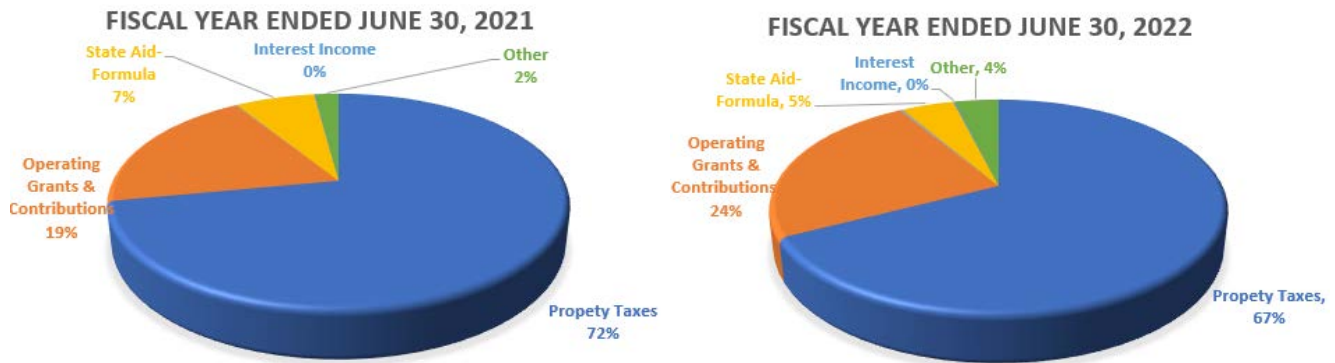
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		<i>Business-type Activities</i>		<i>Total</i>		
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>Change</b>
Current and other assets	\$ 2,312,894	\$ 2,174,428	\$ 48,719	\$ 26,468	\$ 2,361,613	\$ 2,200,896	\$ 160,717
Capital assets	4,284,381	4,517,603	5	9	4,284,386	4,517,612	(233,226)
Total assets	<u>6,597,275</u>	<u>6,692,031</u>	<u>48,724</u>	<u>26,477</u>	<u>6,645,999</u>	<u>6,718,508</u>	<u>(72,509)</u>
Deferred outflows	299,952	374,651	-	-	299,952	374,651	(74,699)
Current liabilities	839,291	601,563	233	54	839,524	601,617	237,907
Long term liabilities	3,177,446	3,982,458	223	402	3,177,669	3,982,860	(805,191)
Total liabilities	<u>4,016,737</u>	<u>4,584,021</u>	<u>456</u>	<u>456</u>	<u>4,017,193</u>	<u>4,584,477</u>	<u>(567,284)</u>
Deferred Inflows	852,494	698,045	-	-	852,494	698,045	154,449
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	1,874,871	1,901,087	5	9	1,874,876	1,901,096	(26,220)
Restricted	198,530	167,558	-	-	198,530	167,558	30,972
Unrestricted	(45,406)	(284,029)	48,264	26,012	2,858	(258,017)	260,875
Total net position	<u>\$ 2,027,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,616</u>	<u>\$ 48,269</u>	<u>\$ 26,021</u>	<u>\$ 2,076,264</u>	<u>\$ 1,810,637</u>	<u>\$ 265,627</u>

Note: The presentation above includes the restatement of capital assets as of July 1, 2021 in the amount of \$144 million which resulted in the reduction of both capital assets and net investment in capital assets. See Note 6 of the "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements" for more details.

The District's total revenues were \$3.143 billion. A significant portion, approximately 67 percent, of the District's revenue is from property taxes. Operating grants and contributions provided 24 percent while another 5 percent is provided by state aid and 4 percent of other miscellaneous revenue.

Total revenues increased by \$124 million from the prior year due to an increase in federal grants.

Figure A-2 District  
Sources of Revenue



### Governmental Activities

The net position of the District's governmental activities increased by a net \$387 million from current operations due primarily to an increase in funding in operating grants which was offset by a restatement of the net investment in capital assets balance of \$144 million. Funding for governmental activities is by specific program revenue or through general revenues such as property taxes and investment earnings. The following is a summary of the governmental activities:

- The cost of all *governmental activities* this year was \$2.7 billion.
- Some of the *governmental activities* cost was funded by program revenues directly attributable to specific activities. These program revenues amounted to \$755 million.
- The remaining cost of *governmental activities* not directly funded by program revenues was \$1.972 billion including \$2.1 billion funded by property taxes and \$139 million funded by state aid which is not restricted to specific programs.

### Business-type Activities

The net position of the District's business-type activities increased by \$22 million which is due to increased SHARS revenue. Funding for business-type activities is by specific program revenue or through general revenues such as investment earnings and miscellaneous sources. The following is a summary of the business-type activities:

- The cost of all *business-type activities* this year was \$6.5 million.
- The specific program revenue directly attributable to specific activities was \$48.7 million.

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## The District's Changes in Net Position

(in thousands of dollars)

	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		<i>Business-type Activities</i>		<i>Total</i>		
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>Change</b>
<b>Revenues</b>							
Program Revenues							
Charges for services	\$ 10,073	\$ 1,426	\$ 3,397	\$ 2,136	\$ 13,470	\$ 3,562	\$ 9,908
Operating grants and contributions	744,954	545,878	45,306	30,679	790,260	576,557	213,703
General Revenues							
Property taxes	2,099,769	2,172,740	-	-	2,099,769	2,172,740	(72,971)
State aid - not restricted to specific programs	139,482	203,924	-	-	139,482	203,924	(64,442)
Earnings on investments	4,605	2,909	84	16	4,689	2,925	1,764
Other	96,255	59,419	-	1	96,255	59,420	36,835
Total revenues	<u>3,095,138</u>	<u>2,986,296</u>	<u>48,787</u>	<u>32,832</u>	<u>3,143,925</u>	<u>3,019,128</u>	<u>124,797</u>
<b>Expenses</b>							
Instruction	1,377,136	1,400,565	-	-	1,377,136	1,400,565	(23,429)
Instructional resources and media services	6,249	9,494	-	-	6,249	9,494	(3,245)
Instructional staff development	54,681	66,241	-	-	54,681	66,241	(11,560)
Instructional leadership	36,492	42,922	-	-	36,492	42,922	(6,430)
School leadership	137,456	152,211	-	-	137,456	152,211	(14,755)
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	79,326	86,781	-	-	79,326	86,781	(7,455)
Social work services	31,142	20,256	-	-	31,142	20,256	10,886
Health services	58,948	50,605	-	-	58,948	50,605	8,343
Student transportation	54,428	53,948	-	-	54,428	53,948	480
Food service	112,891	92,614	-	-	112,891	92,614	20,277
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	30,489	32,215	-	-	30,489	32,215	(1,726)
General administration	41,835	40,191	-	-	41,835	40,191	1,644
Plant maintenance and operations	244,398	211,503	-	-	244,398	211,503	32,895
Security and monitoring services	29,853	31,107	-	-	29,853	31,107	(1,254)
Data processing services	66,766	116,779	-	-	66,766	116,779	(50,013)
Community services	9,850	14,420	-	-	9,850	14,420	(4,570)
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services	3,132	3,685	-	-	3,132	3,685	(553)
Juvenile justice alternative education program	725	792	-	-	725	792	-
Tax reinvestment zone payments	65,957	61,492	-	-	65,957	61,492	4,465
Tax appraisal and collection	15,553	15,517	-	-	15,553	15,517	36
Other	-	-	6,539	6,256	6,539	6,256	283
Interest and fiscal charges	85,539	85,457	-	-	85,539	85,457	82
Contracted inst svcs between public schools	184,471	197,810	-	-	184,471	197,810	(13,339)
Total expenses	<u>2,727,317</u>	<u>2,786,605</u>	<u>6,539</u>	<u>6,256</u>	<u>2,733,856</u>	<u>2,792,861</u>	<u>(58,938)</u>
Change in net position before transfers	367,821	199,691	42,248	26,576	410,069	226,267	183,802
Transfers	20,000	22,500	(20,000)	(22,500)	-	-	-
Change in net position	387,821	222,191	22,248	4,076	410,069	226,267	183,802
<b>Beginning net position</b>	1,784,616	1,549,360	26,021	21,945	1,810,637	1,571,305	239,332
Error Correction - Capital Assets (Note 6)	(144,442)	-	-	-	(144,442)	-	(144,442)
Cummulative effect of adoption of GASB 84	-	13,065	-	-	-	13,065	(13,065)
<b>Beginning net position - as restated</b>	<u>1,640,174</u>	<u>1,549,360</u>	<u>26,021</u>	<u>21,945</u>	<u>1,666,195</u>	<u>1,571,305</u>	<u>94,890</u>
<b>Ending net position</b>	<u>\$ 2,027,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,616</u>	<u>\$ 48,269</u>	<u>\$ 26,021</u>	<u>\$ 2,076,264</u>	<u>\$ 1,810,637</u>	<u>\$ 278,692</u>



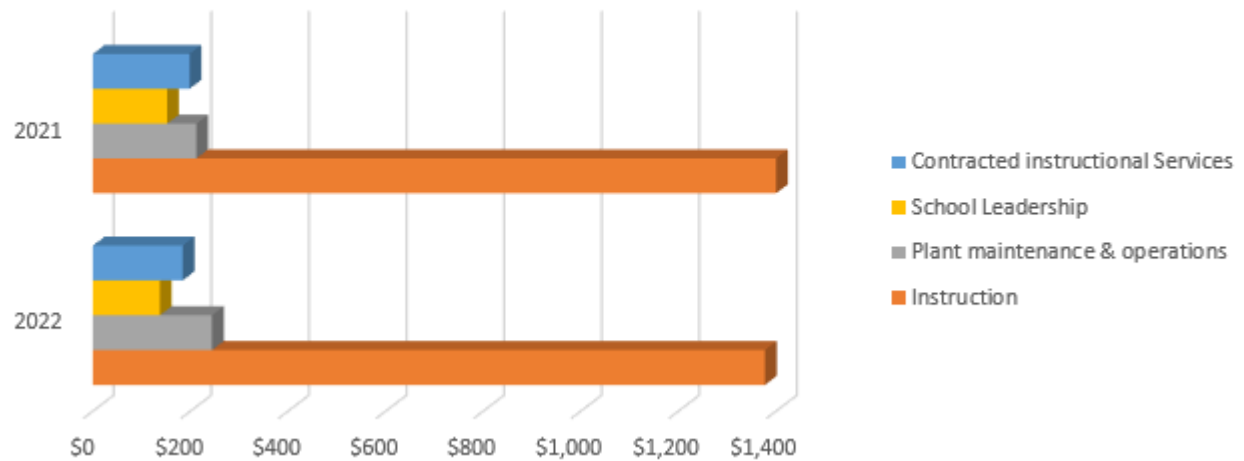
# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

The following table presents the cost of the District's largest governmental functions as well as their related *net cost*. The net cost reflects what was funded by local tax dollars, state revenues, grants, and other miscellaneous general revenues.

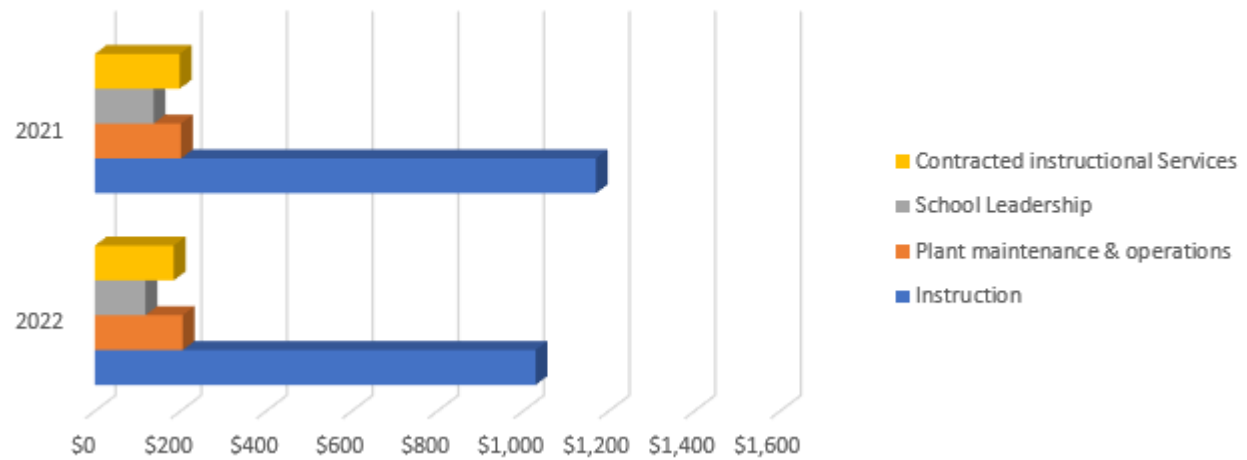
(in millions of dollars)

	Total Cost of Services		Net Cost of Services	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Instruction	\$ 1,377	\$ 1,400	\$1029	\$ 1,170
Plant maintenance & operations	244	212	205	201
School Leadership	137	152	118	137
Contracted instructional services between public schools	184	198	184	198

Total Cost of Services



Net Cost of Services



**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS**

**Governmental Funds** For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the District's governmental funds reported ending fund balances of \$1.562 billion. Of this amount, \$664 million is unassigned and available for use in activities at the District's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is designated as nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned, which indicates that it is not available for new spending because it has already been obligated for grants, debt service, bond projects and other purposes of the District.

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the District. The fund balance of the General Fund increased \$130 million during the fiscal year primarily due to increase in federal revenues and issuances of leases. At the end of the fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of \$664 million represented 32 percent of the total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance of \$1.127 billion represented 57 percent of that same amount.

The Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of \$116 million all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The fund balance during the fiscal year remained the same as the prior year. The District makes semi-annual debt service payments in December/June, January/July, February/August and March/September of each year. Debt service payments for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 included all scheduled payments including payments due within 30 days of year end.

The Special Revenue Fund accounts for all grants received by the District from local, state, and federal sources. The balance increase by \$24 million to \$105 million due to an increase in federal funds.

The Capital Renovation Fund has a total fund balance of \$214 million. The restricted fund balance at the end of the fiscal year totaled \$177 million and represents bond funds for facility construction projects. The assigned fund balance totaled \$37 million and represents funds for the Pay-As-You-Go Capital Program. The fund balance decreased by \$22 million due to expenditures for bond construction projects.

**Proprietary Funds** The District maintains both enterprise funds and internal service funds. Information is presented separately in the proprietary funds statement of net position and in the proprietary funds statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position.

**CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION****CAPITAL ASSETS**

As of June 30, 2022, the District has invested \$4.284 billion, net of depreciation, in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use assets, and vehicles. This year the represents a net decrease of \$233 million from last year. This is primarily due to the \$144 million restatement of building and improvements. This restatement is included in the 2022 numbers in the table below.

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total		Percentage
	Activities		Activities				Change
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2020-2021
Land	\$ 289,432	289,432	\$ -	-	\$ 289,432	289,432	0.00%
Construction in Progress	85	101,223	-	-	85	101,223	-99.92%
Land Improvements	9,103	5,637	-	-	9,103	5,637	61.49%
Buildings and Improvements	3,892,445	4,021,716	-	-	3,892,445	4,021,716	-3.21%
Furniture and Equipment	16,556	22,909	5	9	16,561	22,918	-27.74%
Library Books and Media	5,747	953	-	-	5,747	953	503.04%
Vehicles	29,363	31,744	-	-	29,363	31,744	-7.50%
Right-to-use Assets	41,650	43,988	-	-	41,650	43,988	-5.32%
Total	\$ 4,284,381	4,517,602	\$ 5	9	\$ 4,284,386	4,517,611	-5.16%

As of June 30, 2022, the District had fully funded construction commitments of \$79 million, \$46.5 million of which has been spent to date and \$32.4 million in remaining commitment. More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in Note 6 of the "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements."

**Long Term Debt**

As of June 30, 2022, the District had net bonded debt outstanding of \$2.4 billion. The District debt totals included \$274.5 million in Variable Rate Bonds outstanding at fiscal year-end. The ratio of net general bonded debt to assessed valuation and the amount of bonded debt per student are useful indicators of the District's debt position. This data reflects a decrease in the ratio of net bonded debt to assessed value to 1.13 percent, as compared to 1.29 percent last year.

On June 1, 2022, the District issued variable rate refunding debt with a par value of \$109.6 million in conjunction with the remarketing of existing variable rate debt at the end of a term rate period.

Outstanding variable rate debt decreased by \$50.3 million compared to prior year ending balances as a result of redemptions utilizing available debt service funds and the use of premiums on variable rate refundings. Variable rate debt as a percentage of net bonded debt outstanding as of June 30, 2022, is 11.5 percent. In addition, on February 15, 2022, the District redeemed \$19.9 million par of fixed rate bonds utilizing available debt service funds.

The District did not issue any maintenance tax notes during the year ended June 30, 2022. The remaining balance of maintenance tax notes issued previously is \$156.7 million as of June 30, 2022.

The District did not issue any contractual obligations during the year ended June 30, 2022.

Interest earnings on proceeds from debt issued since May 15, 1989, are subject to arbitrage regulations contained in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. As of June 30, 2022, no arbitrage rebate liability is estimated.

to exist. More detailed information about the District's long-term debt is presented in Note 8 of the "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements."

### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the District revised its budget several times. Significant budget adjustments include:

- Decrease of \$34.4 million in recapture (WADA-Chapter 41) expenditures
- Carryover encumbrances of \$147.5 million (Mainly COVID related purchase orders)
- Increase of \$11 million in performance contract schools (Texas Connection) enrollment increase
- Increase of 33.4 million in payroll expenditures for teacher salaries
- Decrease of \$87.9 million in salaries (Transfer to ESSER fund for enrollment hold harmless)
- Decrease of \$29.5 million for COVID related student devices (Purchased from ESSER funds)
- Decrease in property tax collections of \$101.3 Million
- Increase in Per capita State Revenue \$33.9 million
- Increase in Federal program In Direct Cost revenue of \$32 million

Total actual expenditures were \$216.9 million less than the final budget. Following were the key variances:

- \$59.6 million under budget in salaries and benefits related to vacancies.
- \$15.8 million under budget in health employer benefit costs which were moved to the ESSER II fund.
- \$29 million under budget in school and department spending due to budget cuts implemented mid-year.
- \$45.8 million in FY 2022 purchase orders which were carried forward and will be paid in FY 2023
- \$16.2 million in FY 2022 State Compensatory education summer school expenses moved to ESSER II fund.

The 2021-2022 final expenditure budget decreased by \$121 million over the prior year budget. The decrease was primarily driven by a reduction of COVID budget items.

The final budgeted amount for revenues and other financing sources was \$2.093 billion. Actual revenues were over budget by \$55 million due to increase in Per capita revenue (\$24.3 million), Foundation school program revenue (\$19.1 Million) and Federal In-direct Cost revenue (IDC) \$11.8 million.

Budget amendments are presented to the Board of Education for consideration and approval throughout the year.

### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The District's General Fund is funded primarily between local property taxes and state revenue. Through the state's funding formula, a school district receives a basic allotment for each student with weights added to that allotment if the student receives additional services such as special education, at-risk (state compensatory education) bilingual, dyslexia, early education, college, career or military readiness outcomes, career and technology and transportation.

The 2022-2023 general fund budget, adopted in June 2022, included projected increases of \$59.8 million in revenues and \$78.5 million in expenditures. The state revenue projections are based on an estimated average daily attendance (ADA) of 173,418.28 or 246,980.629 based on a weighted average daily attendance (WADA).

In FY2022-2023, HISD's total Tier 1 cost is estimated at \$1.531 billion.

Actions of the 87<sup>th</sup> Legislature in 2021:

1. The basic allotment remained the same at \$6,160 for 2021-2022 and 2022-2023. This base amount is generated by every student in HISD.

2. Reestablished the gifted and talented allotment with a weight of 0.07. Districts are not allowed to generate an allotment based on more than 5 percent of their ADA. The allotment is subject to proration.
3. Codified that students experiencing homelessness would be funded under the highest tier (.0275)

### **Tax Compression**

There are two dynamic aspects of tax compression that are applied.

First, the state compression percentage is adjusted based on Comptroller's projected property value growth for tax year 2022 and subsequent years. If projected growth exceeds 2.5, the state compression percentage is adjusted by the amount of excess.

Second, the bill calls for additional tax compression based on each district's tax base growth. The Maximum Compressed Tax rate (MCR) is defined in formula to be the product of the prior year maximum compressed rate and the prior year Comptroller study taxable value plus any value exclusions expiring in the current tax year, multiplied by 1.025, then divided by the current year Comptroller study taxable value.

At the time of budget adoption, it was projected that the tax year 2022 adopted M&O rate would be compressed to \$0.8452 and prescribed as the district's Tier 1 M&O tax rate. The district also budgeted for five Tier II "Golden Pennies" with a local Maintenance and Operations tax rate of \$0.8952

### **CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Chief Financial Officer at 4400 West 18<sup>th</sup> Street, Houston, Texas 77092, or call (713) 556-5500.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2022**

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,379,501	\$ 400	\$ 7,379,901
Investments	2,007,696,900	19,221,864	2,026,918,764
Delinquent taxes receivable - net of estimated uncollectible taxes	59,633,518	-	59,633,518
Accounts receivable	3,669,775	-	3,669,775
Due from other governments	213,534,897	29,590,650	243,125,547
Internal balances	125,222	(125,222)	-
Inventories	6,666,652	31,450	6,698,102
Other assets	14,187,370	-	14,187,370
Land	289,432,182	-	289,432,182
Construction in progress	85,064	-	85,064
Land improvements	9,824,505	-	9,824,505
Buildings and improvements	5,609,733,964	-	5,609,733,964
Furniture and equipment	220,638,283	457,452	221,095,735
Library and media	17,030,017	-	17,030,017
Vehicles	137,620,306	-	137,620,306
Right-to-use asset	82,540,631	-	82,540,631
Accumulated depreciation	(2,082,523,651)	(452,254)	(2,082,975,905)
Total assets	6,597,275,136	48,724,340	6,645,999,476
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred losses on debt refundings	9,103,033	-	9,103,033
Deferred outflows related to TRS-Pension	169,336,668	-	169,336,668
Deferred outflows related to TRS-OPEB	121,511,984	-	121,511,984
	299,951,685	-	299,951,685
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	130,832,557	58,250	130,890,807
Accrued wages payable	142,533,829	-	142,533,829
Due to other governments	204,027,716	-	204,027,716
Other liabilities	86,776,390	-	86,776,390
Unearned revenues	3,194,258	-	3,194,258
Interest payable	39,137,160	-	39,137,160
Long-term liabilities:			
Portion due or payable within one year:			
Bonds payable	174,756,514	-	174,756,514
Notes payable	9,295,385	-	9,295,385
Leases payable	18,771,154	-	18,771,154
Compensated absences payable	16,813,839	174,526	16,988,365
Claims payable	13,152,682	-	13,152,682
Portion due or payable after one year:			
Bonds payable	2,150,091,518	-	2,150,091,518
Notes payable	159,087,254	-	159,087,254
Leases payable	21,963,312	-	21,963,312
Compensated absences payable	48,835,314	222,652	49,057,966
Claims payable	3,971,736	-	3,971,736
Net pension liability (District's share)	261,676,905	-	261,676,905
Net OPEB liability (District's share)	531,819,720	-	531,819,720
Total liabilities	4,016,737,243	455,428	4,017,192,671
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred inflows related to TRS-Pension	383,332,253	-	383,332,253
Deferred inflows related to TRS-OPEB	469,162,018	-	469,162,018
	852,494,271	-	852,494,271
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	1,874,870,657	5,198	1,874,875,855
Restricted for:			
Debt service	88,007,125	-	88,007,125
Grants	110,523,204	-	110,523,204
Unrestricted	(45,405,679)	48,263,714	2,858,035
Total net position	\$ 2,027,995,307	\$ 48,268,912	\$ 2,076,264,219

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Governmental activities:						
Instruction	\$ 1,377,135,766	\$ 2,468,187	\$ 345,207,661	\$ (1,029,459,918)	\$ -	\$ (1,029,459,918)
Instructional resources and media services	6,249,198	-	373,352	(5,875,846)	-	(5,875,846)
Instructional staff development	54,680,622	-	30,899,676	(23,780,946)	-	(23,780,946)
Instructional leadership	36,492,691	-	16,540,125	(19,952,566)	-	(19,952,566)
School leadership	137,456,591	-	19,538,017	(117,918,574)	-	(117,918,574)
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	79,326,178	-	30,809,750	(48,516,428)	-	(48,516,428)
Social work services	31,141,964	-	17,257,863	(13,884,101)	-	(13,884,101)
Health services	58,947,700	-	32,309,601	(26,638,099)	-	(26,638,099)
Student transportation	54,428,066	-	19,310,449	(35,117,617)	-	(35,117,617)
Food service	112,890,696	3,617,639	143,343,195	34,070,138	-	34,070,138
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	30,488,730	3,907,771	19,927,227	(6,653,732)	-	(6,653,732)
General administration	41,834,802	-	5,485,976	(36,348,826)	-	(36,348,826)
Plant maintenance and operations	244,398,338	79,132	39,077,219	(205,241,987)	-	(205,241,987)
Security and monitoring services	29,852,687	-	3,054,451	(26,798,236)	-	(26,798,236)
Data processing services	66,766,288	-	12,074,842	(54,691,446)	-	(54,691,446)
Community services	9,849,925	-	9,744,320	(105,605)	-	(105,605)
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services	3,132,300	-	-	(3,132,300)	-	(3,132,300)
Juvenile justice alternative education program	724,500	-	-	(724,500)	-	(724,500)
Tax reinvestment zone payments	65,956,709	-	-	(65,956,709)	-	(65,956,709)
Tax appraisal and collection	15,553,451	-	-	(15,553,451)	-	(15,553,451)
Contracted instructional services between public schools	184,470,759	-	-	(184,470,759)	-	(184,470,759)
Interest and fiscal charges	85,538,906	-	-	(85,538,906)	-	(85,538,906)
Total governmental activities	<u>2,727,316,867</u>	<u>10,072,729</u>	<u>744,953,724</u>	<u>(1,972,290,414)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,972,290,414)</u>
Business-type activities:						
Medicaid	6,111,003	2,996,406	45,306,187	-	42,191,590	42,191,590
The Marketplace	427,845	400,833	-	-	(27,012)	(27,012)
Total business-type activities	<u>6,538,848</u>	<u>3,397,239</u>	<u>45,306,187</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>42,164,578</u>	<u>42,164,578</u>
Total activities	<u>\$ 2,733,855,715</u>	<u>\$ 13,469,968</u>	<u>\$ 790,259,911</u>	<u>(1,972,290,414)</u>	<u>42,164,578</u>	<u>(1,930,125,836)</u>
<b>General revenues:</b>						
Taxes:						
Maintenance & operations property taxes				1,782,143,018	-	1,782,143,018
Debt service property taxes				317,625,733	-	317,625,733
State aid - not restricted to specific programs				139,481,703	-	139,481,703
Tax increment reinvestment zone				31,173,605	-	31,173,605
Unrestricted investment earnings				4,604,870	83,525	4,688,395
Miscellaneous				65,083,085	-	65,083,085
Transfers in (out)				20,000,000	(20,000,000)	-
Total general revenues and transfers				<u>2,360,112,014</u>	<u>(19,916,475)</u>	<u>2,340,195,539</u>
Change in net position				387,821,600	22,248,103	410,069,703
Net position - previously reported				1,784,615,841	26,020,809	1,810,636,650
Error Correction - capital assets (note 6)				(144,442,134)	-	(144,442,134)
Net position - beginning restated				1,640,173,707	26,020,809	1,666,194,516
Net position - ending				<u>\$ 2,027,995,307</u>	<u>\$ 48,268,912</u>	<u>\$ 2,076,264,219</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022**

	<b>MAJOR</b>				<b>NONMAJOR</b>	
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Special Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Capital Renovation Fund</b>	<b>Capital Renovation Fund - PFC</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,375,379	\$ 4,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,379,501
Investments	1,469,028,623	96,306,549	68,574,782	271,372,323	-	1,905,282,277
Delinquent taxes receivable - net of estimated uncollectible taxes	51,539,077	-	8,094,441	-	-	59,633,518
Accounts receivable	3,634,377	10,781	-	-	-	3,645,158
Due from other governments	45,797,854	167,722,519	14,524	-	-	213,534,897
Due from other funds	166,929,411	-	57,036,075	-	-	223,965,486
Inventories	4,299,079	2,367,573	-	-	-	6,666,652
Other assets	12,390,704	773,414	4,463	-	-	13,168,581
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,760,994,504</u>	<u>\$ 267,184,958</u>	<u>\$ 133,724,285</u>	<u>\$ 271,372,323</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,433,276,070</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Accounts payable	\$ 70,685,290	\$ 47,104,734	\$ -	\$ 4,940,451	\$ -	\$ 122,730,475
Debt service payable	-	-	10,438,075	-	-	10,438,075
Accrued wages payable	142,533,829	-	-	-	-	142,533,829
Due to other governments	204,020,520	7,196	-	-	-	204,027,716
Other liabilities	86,766,390	10,000	-	-	-	86,776,390
Due to other funds	79,617,169	107,012,988	-	52,035,984	-	238,666,141
Unearned revenues	667,422	2,526,836	-	-	-	3,194,258
Total liabilities	<u>584,290,620</u>	<u>156,661,754</u>	<u>10,438,075</u>	<u>56,976,435</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>808,366,884</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>						
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	49,795,316	-	7,738,252	-	-	57,533,568
Unavailable revenue - grants/donations	-	5,130,330	-	-	-	5,130,330
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>49,795,316</u>	<u>5,130,330</u>	<u>7,738,252</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,663,898</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>						
Nonspendable	16,488,097	-	-	-	-	16,488,097
Restricted	-	105,392,874	115,547,958	176,972,696	-	397,913,528
Committed	97,481,219	-	-	-	-	97,481,219
Assigned	348,770,724	-	-	37,423,192	-	386,193,916
Unassigned	664,168,528	-	-	-	-	664,168,528
Total fund balances	<u>1,126,908,568</u>	<u>105,392,874</u>	<u>115,547,958</u>	<u>214,395,888</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,562,245,288</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,760,994,504</u>	<u>\$ 267,184,958</u>	<u>\$ 133,724,285</u>	<u>\$ 271,372,323</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,433,276,070</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2022**

**Total Fund Balances— Governmental Funds** \$ 1,562,245,288

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets is \$6,339,119,466 and the accumulated depreciation is \$2,069,912,289.	4,269,207,177
Property taxes and other receivables are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore, are deferred in the funds.	62,663,898
Internal service funds are used by the District's management to charge the costs of workers' compensation, health insurance, and print shop activities to the funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included with governmental activities.	94,127,298
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long term liabilities at year-end consist of:	
Bonds payable	\$ (2,230,990,000)
Notes payable	(150,130,000)
Compensated absences payable	(64,651,715)
Leases payable	(27,627,672)
Premium on bonds and notes payable	(105,530,671)
	(2,578,930,058)
Accrued interest is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported as a liability in the governmental funds.	(35,279,085)
Deferred gains and losses on the refunding of bonds are not reported in the funds but are considered deferred inflows and outflows in the statement of net position.	9,103,033
Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the pension liability:	
Net pension liability	\$ (261,676,905)
Deferred resource inflow related to TRS	(383,332,253)
Deferred resource outflow related to TRS	169,336,668
Decrease in Net Position	(475,672,490)
Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the OPEB liability:	
Net OPEB liability	\$ (531,819,720)
Deferred resource inflow related to TRS-OPEB	(469,162,018)
Deferred resource outflow related to TRS-OPEB	121,511,984
Decrease in Net Position	(879,469,754)

**Total Net Position of Governmental Activities** \$ 2,027,995,307

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<b>MAJOR</b>				<b>NONMAJOR</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Special Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Capital Renovation Fund</b>	<b>Capital Renovation Fund - PFC</b>	
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Property taxes	\$ 1,794,873,129	\$ -	\$ 319,798,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,114,671,149
Earnings on investments	3,341,346	198,745	303,291	579,920	136	4,423,438
Miscellaneous local sources	19,373,978	40,837,824	-	31,224,723	-	91,436,525
State sources	228,667,029	15,251,965	2,158,825	-	-	246,077,819
Federal sources	61,236,580	637,883,085	-	-	-	699,119,665
Total revenues	<u>2,107,492,062</u>	<u>694,171,619</u>	<u>322,260,136</u>	<u>31,804,643</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>3,155,728,596</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Current						
Instruction	980,058,268	334,238,693	-	-	-	1,314,296,961
Instructional resources and media services	6,732,685	317,492	-	-	-	7,050,177
Instructional staff development	31,637,515	31,335,552	-	-	-	62,973,067
Instructional leadership	24,155,192	15,859,507	-	-	-	40,014,699
School leadership	146,733,334	4,484,617	-	-	-	151,217,951
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	59,348,406	26,276,834	-	-	-	85,625,240
Social work services	17,955,510	14,859,121	-	-	-	32,814,631
Health services	31,234,756	30,354,627	-	-	-	61,589,383
Student transportation	51,909,647	7,028,952	-	-	-	58,938,599
Food services	50,603	118,735,544	-	-	-	118,786,147
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	16,464,559	14,018,054	-	-	-	30,482,613
General administration	37,490,457	4,477,180	-	3,519,866	-	45,487,503
Plant maintenance and operations	218,863,332	36,757,757	-	730,862	-	256,351,951
Security and monitoring services	30,024,646	2,183,869	-	-	-	32,208,515
Data processing services	58,213,621	10,703,100	-	1,033,551	-	69,950,272
Community services	1,948,276	10,081,734	-	-	-	12,030,010
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services arrangements	-	3,132,300	-	-	-	3,132,300
Juvenile justice alternative education program	724,500	-	-	-	-	724,500
Tax reinvestment zone payments	65,956,709	-	-	-	-	65,956,709
Tax appraisal and collection	15,553,451	-	-	-	-	15,553,451
Contracted instructional services between public schools	184,470,759	-	-	-	-	184,470,759
Debt service						
Principal	9,442,455	5,130,330	228,625,073	-	-	243,197,858
Interest	808,136	-	121,140,695	-	-	121,948,831
Fiscal charges	-	-	402,533	-	-	402,533
Payments to escrow agents - current refunding	-	-	110,520,000	-	-	110,520,000
Capital outlay	-					
Facilities acquisition and construction	3,080,548	424,226	-	49,879,092	-	53,383,866
Total expenditures	<u>1,992,857,365</u>	<u>670,399,489</u>	<u>460,688,301</u>	<u>55,163,371</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,179,108,526</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>114,634,697</u>	<u>23,772,130</u>	<u>(138,428,165)</u>	<u>(23,358,728)</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>(23,379,930)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>						
Transfers in	20,192,691	-	26,743,589	9,328,032	-	56,264,312
Transfers out	(25,700,532)	-	-	(8,119,892)	(2,251,197)	(36,071,621)
Issuance of refunding debt	-	-	109,650,000	-	-	109,650,000
Premium on the sale of refunding debt	-	-	1,246,720	-	-	1,246,720
Issuance of leases	21,156,000	-	-	-	-	21,156,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>15,648,159</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>137,640,309</u>	<u>1,208,140</u>	<u>(2,251,197)</u>	<u>152,245,411</u>
Net change in fund balances	130,282,856	23,772,130	(787,856)	(22,150,588)	(2,251,061)	128,865,481
<b>Fund balances - beginning</b>	<u>996,625,712</u>	<u>81,620,744</u>	<u>116,335,814</u>	<u>236,546,476</u>	<u>2,251,061</u>	<u>1,433,379,807</u>
<b>Fund balances - ending</b>	<u>\$ 1,126,908,568</u>	<u>\$ 105,392,874</u>	<u>\$ 115,547,958</u>	<u>\$ 214,395,888</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,562,245,288</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF  
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Total Net Change in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds** **\$ 128,865,481**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital assets changed in the current period.

Facilities acquisition and construction and other acquisitions	95,086,898	
Disposals	(59,058,616)	
Depreciation expense	(163,814,902)	
Depreciation on disposals	<u>40,427,191</u>	(87,359,429)

Issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

Issuance of leases	<u>(21,156,000)</u>	(21,156,000)
--------------------	---------------------	--------------

Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Lease terminations reduce long-term liabilities in statement of net position, but are not current financial resources in the governmental funds.

The change in long-term liabilities reported in governmental activities consists of the following:

Bonds payable	222,915,072	
Notes payable	6,580,000	
Leases payable	15,917,711	
Accretion payable, net	<u>2,726,174</u>	248,138,957

Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus, requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. The changes reported in the statement of activities consists of the following:

Accrued interest on bonds payable decreased	5,047,664	
Amortization of premium on bonds payable	39,680,690	
Amortization of deferred loss on refundings	<u>(10,485,568)</u>	34,242,786

Property taxes and other receivables, that will not be collected until after the District's fiscal year end, are not considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Deferred tax revenues, net of allowance for bad debt, and other deferred revenues decreased by this amount.

(9,772,068)

The (increase) decrease in compensated absences is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental fund

(6,276,973)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as workers' compensation, health insurance, and print shop activities, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

16,564,627

The net change in net pension liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net change consists of the following:

Deferred outflows decreased	(80,348,012)	
Deferred inflows increased	(167,721,179)	
Net pension liability decreased	<u>294,682,834</u>	46,613,643

The net change in net other postemployment benefit liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net change consists of the following:

Deferred outflows increased	15,623,652	
Deferred inflows decreased	13,272,514	
Net OPEB liability decreased	<u>9,064,410</u>	<u>37,960,576</u>

**Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities** **\$ 387,821,600**

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022**

	<b>Business-type Activities - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 400	\$
Investments	19,221,864	102,414,623
Receivables	-	24,617
Due from other governments	29,590,650	-
Due from other funds	186,732	22,394,362
Inventories	31,450	-
Other assets	-	1,018,789
Total current assets	<u>49,031,096</u>	<u>125,852,391</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Land	-	951,007
Buildings and improvements	-	2,146,578
Furniture and equipment	457,452	1,345,561
Vehicles	-	202,503
Right-to-use asset	-	23,139,837
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(452,254)</u>	<u>(12,611,362)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>5,198</u>	<u>15,174,124</u>
Total assets	<u>49,036,294</u>	<u>141,026,515</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	58,250	8,102,082
Due to other funds	311,954	7,568,485
Compensated absences payable	174,526	252,141
Claims and judgments payable	-	13,152,682
Leases payable	-	4,648,205
Total current liabilities	<u>544,730</u>	<u>33,723,595</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Compensated absences payable	222,652	745,297
Claims and judgments payable	-	3,971,736
Leases payable	-	8,458,589
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>222,652</u>	<u>13,175,622</u>
Total liabilities	<u>767,382</u>	<u>46,899,217</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Net investment in capital assets	5,198	2,067,330
Unrestricted	48,263,714	92,059,968
Total net position	<u>\$ 48,268,912</u>	<u>\$ 94,127,298</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<b>Business-type Activities - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>		
Charges for sales and services:		
Sales to customers	\$ 400,833	\$ 10,366,224
Consulting services	2,996,406	-
Charges to employees and other funds	-	186,348,714
Miscellaneous	-	23,335,776
Total operating revenues	<u>3,397,239</u>	<u>220,050,714</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		
Payroll costs	3,121,335	17,376,758
Purchased and contracted services	2,870,987	9,921,345
Supplies and materials	364,440	2,045,781
Other operating expenses	177,969	3,159,626
Claims and judgments	-	165,426,184
Depreciation	4,117	4,889,965
Total operating expenses	<u>6,538,848</u>	<u>202,819,659</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(3,141,609)</u>	<u>17,231,055</u>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>		
Earnings on investments	83,525	181,432
School health services (SHARS)	45,306,187	-
Interest expense	-	(655,169)
Total nonoperating revenue	<u>45,389,712</u>	<u>(473,737)</u>
Income before transfers	42,248,103	16,757,318
Transfers out	<u>(20,000,000)</u>	<u>(192,691)</u>
Change in net position	22,248,103	16,564,627
Total net position—beginning	26,020,809	77,562,671
Total net position—ending	<u>\$ 48,268,912</u>	<u>\$ 94,127,298</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<b>Business-type Activities - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Receipts from user charges	\$ 3,200,888	\$ 201,622,427
Other receipts	-	18,564,410
Payments to suppliers	(3,268,734)	(12,067,253)
Payments to employees	(3,279,023)	(17,283,568)
Other payments	-	(174,008,930)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(3,346,869)</u>	<u>16,827,086</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Receipts from SHARS	40,679,172	-
Transfers to other funds	(20,000,000)	(192,691)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>20,679,172</u>	<u>(192,691)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Purchases of capital assets	-	(47,833)
Principal paid on capital leases	-	(4,870,222)
Interest paid	-	(655,169)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,573,224)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Purchase of investments	(61,600,924)	(203,696,232)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	44,185,296	192,453,629
Interest and dividends	83,525	181,432
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(17,332,103)</u>	<u>(11,061,171)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>200</u>	<u>-</u>
Balances—beginning of the year	<u>200</u>	<u>-</u>
Balances—end of the year	<u><u>\$ 400</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>		
Operating income (loss)	\$ (3,141,609)	\$ 17,231,055
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	4,117	4,889,965
Change in assets and liabilities:		
Receivables	-	25,499
Other assets	-	(1,018,789)
Due from other governments	(280,823)	-
Inventories	14,878	-
Due from other funds	(102,260)	(4,771,366)
Accounts payables	4,162	831,768
Due to other funds	159,433	7,109,722
Compensated absences payable	(4,767)	93,189
Current portion of claims and judgments	-	(5,399,391)
Other long term claims and judgments	-	(2,164,566)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u><u>\$ (3,346,869)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 16,827,086</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust Funds</u>	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Investments	\$ 4,927,837	\$ 3,065,461
Due from student groups	-	51,370
Other receivables	107,671	-
Total assets	<u>5,035,508</u>	<u>3,116,831</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable	-	1,836,561
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>1,836,561</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Restricted for:		
Scholarships	5,035,508	-
Student groups	-	1,280,270
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 5,035,508</u>	<u>\$ 1,280,270</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust Funds</u>	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
<b>ADDITIONS</b>		
Gifts and contributions	\$ 174,782	\$ -
Student activity receipts	-	1,729,083
Earnings on investments	9,712	-
Total additions	<u>184,494</u>	<u>1,729,083</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>		
Scholarships awarded	135,500	-
Student activity expenses	-	1,617,516
Total deductions	<u>135,500</u>	<u>1,617,516</u>
Net increase in position	48,994	111,567
Net position - beginning of the year	<u>4,986,514</u>	<u>1,168,703</u>
Net position - end of the year	<u>\$ 5,035,508</u>	<u>\$ 1,280,270</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**REPORTING ENTITY**

The Houston Independent School District ("District") is an independent school district created and incorporated through legislation enacted by the Thirty-Eighth Texas State Legislature in 1923. The District is the largest school district in Texas and is governed by the Board of Education, composed of nine Board Members, all of whom are elected officials.

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards, a financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the District are financially accountable, or for which the relationship to the District is such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the basic financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the District. The District's blended component unit, although a legally separate entity, is in substance a part of the District's operations, and so data from this entity is combined with data of the primary government.

The criteria used to determine whether an organization is a component unit of the District includes: financial accountability of the District for the component unit, whether the District appoints a voting majority of the entity's board, the ability to impose the District's will on the component unit, fiscal dependency criterion, if it is a financial benefit to or burden to the District, and whether services are provided entirely or almost entirely to the District.

For financial reporting purposes, the Houston Independent School District Public Facility Corporation ("Public Facility Corporation" or "PFC") is included as a blended component unit in the operations and activities of the District. The criteria used to include the Public Facility Corporation as a blended component unit of the District includes: the District appoints a voting majority of the Public Facility Corporation's governing body, the District is able to impose its will on the Public Facility Corporation, and the Public Facility Corporation serves the District exclusively as a financing vehicle for capital projects. The Public Facility Corporation's data is reported in a separate column in the governmental funds financial statements.

For financial reporting purposes, the Houston Independent School District GEAR UP Trust ("GEAR UP Trust") is included in the fiduciary activities of the District because of the financial accountability of the District, the appointment of a voting majority, and the fiscal dependency criteria whereby the GEAR UP Trust serves the District's students exclusively. The GEAR UP Trust was incorporated to ensure that the scholarship funds are properly spent and to guarantee a college scholarship to the eligible students at participating schools of the GEAR UP program. The GEAR UP financial information is blended with that of the District in the Private-Purpose Trust Funds column in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position. Separate financial statements for GEAR UP Trust are not issued.

**NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

The District's current financial statements include the adoption of GASB Statement No. 87, Leases (GASB 87). The primary objective of this statement is to enhance the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. This statement establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the principle that leases are financings of the right-to-use an underlying

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

asset. Under GASB 87, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources. The requirements of this statement were originally effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019; however, issuance of GASB Statement No. 95, Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance (GASB 95), extended the effective date of GASB 87 to reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 87 was implemented in the District's 2021-22 financial statements, resulting in recognition of \$4,025,894 of right-to-use lease assets and lease payables as of July 1, 2021 within the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, of which \$880,620 in lease liabilities and lease assets were recognized in the internal service fund in the proprietary fund statements as of July 1, 2021 to conform to the new standard.

GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* (GASB 96), provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users. This statement 1) defines a SBITA; 2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset – an intangible asset - and a corresponding subscription liability; 3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments; and 4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 96 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2023 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* (GASB 101), improves the information needs of financial statements users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences under a unified model and amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 101 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2025 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities of the government-wide financial statements report information on all the nonfiduciary activities of the District and its blended component unit. The District eliminates from the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities most interfund receivables, payables and transfers between funds. Interfund services provided and used are eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods or services provided, and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting operational requirements of a particular function. Program revenues included in the Statement of Activities reduce the cost of the function to be financed from general revenues. Taxes and other items not restricted to specific programs are properly excluded from program revenues and reported instead as general revenues.

The District reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a function. Depreciation and amortization expense is specifically identified by function and is included in the direct expense to each function.



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 34, the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

**MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION**

Government-wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 33. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants, and similar items, are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met and funds are available to meet current expenditures.

Fund Financial Statements - Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. State aid and miscellaneous revenues, other than property taxes and state and federal grants, are considered to be available if collected within the current period or within 90 days of the fiscal year end to pay liabilities of the current period. Property taxes are considered to be available if collected within 60 days of the fiscal year end. State and federal grants are considered to be available if collected within 120 days of the fiscal year end. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable. However, debt service expenditures are recognized in the current fiscal period for debt service principal and interest payments due within 30 days in the subsequent fiscal period as these funds have been set aside for that purpose. Compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. Both Proprietary fund statements and Fiduciary fund statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*.

**FUNDS**

The District's accounting system is organized and operated with the use of funds, each of which is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The District's resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based on the intended purposes for spending and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The following fund types are included in the financial statements:

**Governmental Funds**

Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. The acquisition, use, and balances of the District's expendable financial resources, and the related liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds. The following are the District's major governmental funds:

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

- *General Fund* - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the District not encompassed within other funds.
- *Special Revenue Fund* - The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for the District's National School Breakfast and Lunch Program, Campus Activity Funds, and all federal, state and locally funded programs. These grants are awarded to the District for the purpose of accomplishing specific educational tasks as defined in the grant awards.
- *Debt Service Fund* - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the retirement of, general long-term debt and related costs.
- *Capital Renovation Fund* - The Capital Renovation Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition, renovation or construction of capital facilities.

**Proprietary Funds**

Proprietary Funds are used to account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is appropriate for sound financial administration.

- *Enterprise Funds* - The Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated similar to a private enterprise where the District's intent is to provide services financed primarily through user charges. The District's enterprise funds include Medicaid and the Marketplace activities.
- *Internal Service Funds* - The Internal Service Funds are used to account for operations related to the Print Shop, Alternative Certification Program, Athletics, University Interscholastic League ("UIL"), Shared Services, and risk financing activities of the District.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's proprietary funds are charges to customers and other funds for sales and services. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

**Fiduciary Funds**

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as a custodian for individuals, private organizations and/or other funds.

- *Private-Purpose Trust Funds* - Private-purpose trust funds are used to account for resources legally held in trust under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations or other governments. The District's private-purpose trust funds represent scholarship funds being held in trust for students.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

- *Custodial Funds* - Custodial funds are used to account for resources that the District has custody of, but is not the district's own-source revenue, and does not control the use of revenues. The District's custodial funds represent school class and club activity funds.

**Management's Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability**

The District is required by law to prepare and file a budget with the Texas Education Agency (TEA). Activities of the General Fund, Nutrition Services Fund, and Debt Service Fund are included in the District's formally adopted budget. Budgets for the Special Revenue Fund (other than Nutrition Services) and Capital Projects Fund are approved on a project basis. The District is required to present the adopted and final amended budgeted revenues and expenditures and actual revenues and expenditures for the General Fund, Nutrition Services Fund and Debt Service Fund. These budgets are in the financial section of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

**Pensions**

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)**

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from TRS Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as-you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

**ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The District's *Cash Management and Investment Policy* requires all deposits to be fully collateralized with depository insurance; obligations of the United States of America or its agencies and instrumentalities (excluding those mortgage backed securities prohibited by the Public Funds Investment Act); public funds investment pools; or in any other manner and amount provided by law for deposits of the District. At all times, such securities are to have a fair value sufficient to fully

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

collateralize deposit balances as adjusted by the amount of applicable depository insurance pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2257.022.

The District considers cash and cash equivalents to be cash on hand and demand deposits. All other monetary assets are treated as investments including certificates of deposit, investment pools, money market instruments, and other securities defined under the Public Funds Investment Act.

**Investments**

Investments are stated at fair value where applicable under the GASB statements, which is the amount at which the investment can be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties. Management of the District believes that in the areas of investment practice, management reports, and establishment of appropriate policies, the District adhered to the requirements of the State of Texas Public Funds Investment Act. Additionally, management of the District believes that investment practices of the District were in accordance with local policies.

**Receivables**

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of allowance for uncollectible balances. The property tax receivable allowance is 50.03 percent of outstanding property taxes at June 30, 2022.

**Inventories**

Under the moving average inventory method, the average cost of each inventory item in stock is recalculated after every inventory purchase. This method tends to yield inventory valuations and cost of goods sold that are in-between those derived under the first in, first out (FIFO) method and the last in, last out (LIFO) method. These materials and supplies are subsequently charged to expenditures when consumed. Inventories include instructional materials, plant maintenance operating supplies, as well as nutrition services food and supplies. Revenue for donated commodities is recognized when the commodities are received. Non-food inventories are offset at fiscal year end by non-spendable fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements.

**Other Assets**

Other assets include accrued interest, prepaid insurance, and prepaid travel. Prepaids are charged to expenditures when consumed and are offset at year end by non-spendable fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements.

**Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in the accounting system in order to reserve the portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed in the Governmental Fund Types on the governmental fund financial statements. Encumbrances outstanding at year end are reported as restricted or assigned, as appropriate.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

At June 30, 2022, encumbrances included in governmental fund balances are as follows:

	<b>Restricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>Committed Fund Balance</b>	<b>Assigned Fund Balance</b>
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,805,191
Special Revenue Fund	98,404,706	-	-
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-
Capital Renovation Fund	32,920,567	-	3,659,645
Capital Renovation Fund - PFC	-	-	-
<b>Total Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 131,325,273</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 49,464,836</b>

The General Fund outstanding encumbrances in the amount of \$45,805,191 at June 30, 2022 were charged to the following functions:

Function 11 - Instruction	\$19,795,955
Function 53 – Data Processing Services	10,191,522
Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations	8,488,416
Various other functions	7,329,298

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, construction in progress, furniture and equipment, and vehicles are reported in the applicable governmental and business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements. Capital acquisition and construction are reflected as expenditures in governmental funds. Land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. The capitalization threshold is a unit cost of \$5,000. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation. Depreciation on all depreciable capital assets begins on the date the asset is placed into service using the straight-line method of depreciation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the life of the asset are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Capital assets, including right-to-use assets, are depreciated over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Classification</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Buildings and improvements	40 Years
Land improvements	20 years
Vehicles:	
Buses	12 years
Medium	7 years
Small	5 years
Furniture	5 years
Equipment	5 years

**Leases**

The District is a lessee for noncancellable leases of property and equipment. The District recognizes a lease liability, reported with long-term debt, and a right-to-use lease asset (lease asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

The District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments, variable payments fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise, lease incentives receivable from the lessor, and any other payments that are reasonably certain of being required based on an assessment of all relevant factors.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its leases and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Interfund Transactions**

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as “due to/from other funds.” All other balances between funds are reported as transfers. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide statements as “internal balances.”

A description of the basic types of interfund transactions and the related accounting policies are as follows:

- Charges for services are reported as revenues for the performing fund and expenditures/expenses of the requesting fund.
- Transactions to reimburse a fund for expenditures made by it for the benefit of another fund are recorded as expenditures or expenses in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures or expenses in the fund that is reimbursed.
- All other interfund transfers, such as legally authorized transfers from a fund receiving revenue to the fund through which the resources are to be expended, are transfers. Transfers are classified as other financing sources or uses in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.

For reporting at the government-wide financial statement level, the District eliminates direct interfund charges for services and the balances created within the same activity categories (i.e. governmental vs. business-type). This process ensures neither governmental nor business-type activities report direct internal revenue/expenditures. Interfund activity and balances resulting from transactions with the fiduciary funds are not eliminated. Instead, the fiduciary interfund activity and balances are treated as transactions with an external party. The Internal Service Funds are essentially repositories for income, expenses, assets and liabilities of the District's health insurance, worker's compensation, print shop, alternative certification, athletics, shared services, and UIL activities.

**Compensated Absences**

The District's contract employees earn one day of personal leave per month for all months under contract, which may either be taken or accumulated with no limitation. Accumulated sick leave balances are paid upon termination from the District to employees meeting certain criteria and hired before October 10, 1972. In addition, the District may “buy-back” accrued but unused state leave in accordance with the “Attendance Incentive Plan.”

Twelve-month employees earn vacation ranging from two to four weeks per year based on length of service. Beginning with FY 2021, vacation days may be carried over from one contract year to another with a maximum limit of 50 days compared to previous years when only 30 days could be carried over. For twelve-month employees, the contract year runs from September 1<sup>st</sup> through August 31<sup>st</sup>.

The District accrues vacation, state personal leave, and eligible sick leave in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability and related expenditure for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured as a result of employee retirements or resignations and are due.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Long-term Liabilities**

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Gains and losses on refunds are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of the debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources which represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and therefore, will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until then. Included in this category are deferred losses on refunding, TRS pension costs, and TRS OPEB costs.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources which represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and therefore, will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until then. Included in this category are TRS pension and OPEB. The Governmental Funds Balance Sheet also includes a section for deferred inflows of resources. Unavailable revenue is reported as deferred inflows of resources only in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.

**NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES****Government-wide Financial Statements**

The District's net position is composed of the following:

*Net Investment in Capital Assets* - the component of net position that reports capital assets less both the accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt that is directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these capital assets.

*Restricted for Debt Service* - the component of net position that reports the difference between assets and liabilities of the Debt Service Fund adjusted on a government-wide basis that consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by the bond covenants.

*Restricted for Grants* - the component of net position that reports the difference between assets and liabilities of the Special Revenue Fund that consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by the Department of Education, Department of Agriculture, TEA, and other grantor agencies and organizations.

*Unrestricted* - the difference between the assets and liabilities that are not reported in net position invested in capital assets, net position restricted for debt service, and net position restricted for grants.

The District applies restricted resources before unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for which restricted net position is available.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Governmental Fund Financial Statements**

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balances as either a non-spendable fund balance or a spendable fund balance.

**Non-spendable Fund Balance**

Non-spendable fund balance is that portion of fund balance that is not expendable (such as inventories) or is legally earmarked for a specific use. Non-spendable fund balance reserves include inventories and prepaid items.

**Spendable Fund Balance**

Spendable fund balance is the portion of fund balance that is comprised of restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances.

*Restricted Fund Balance* - the component of the spendable fund balance constrained to a specific purpose by the provider, such as a grantor. Restricted fund balance includes funds for the Nutrition Services program, funds restricted for construction programs, funds used to retire debt, and resources from other granting agencies.

*Committed Fund Balance* - the component of the spendable fund balance constrained to a specific purpose by a resolution approved by the Board. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same action used to establish it. Committed fund balance includes funds for potential litigation, claims, and judgments.

*Assigned Fund Balance* - the component of the spendable fund balance that is earmarked for a specific purpose by the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer. The assigned amounts can only be removed by the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer. Assigned fund balance includes funds for encumbrances which are purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds that are carried forward, insurance deductibles, specific program costs, and other legal issues

*Unassigned Fund Balance* - the component of the spendable fund balance within the General Fund which may be spent for any legal purpose. This portion of the total fund balance in the general fund is available to finance operating expenditures. Per Board Policy, the District's unassigned fund balance at year end shall equal at least three months of operating expenditures.

In general, it is the District's policy to consider restricted resources to have been spent first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (i.e. committed, assigned, or unassigned) fund balances are available, followed by committed and then assigned fund balances. Unassigned amounts are used only after the other resources have been used.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

<b>FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Special Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Capital Renovation Fund</b>	<b>Capital Renovation Fund - PFC</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Nonspendable</b>						
Inventory	\$ 4,299,079	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,299,079
Prepays	12,189,018	-	-	-	-	12,189,018
<b>Restricted</b>						
Special Revenue/Grants	-	105,392,874	-	-	-	105,392,874
Debt Service	-	-	115,547,958	-	-	115,547,958
Capital Projects	-	-	-	176,972,696	-	176,972,696
<b>Committed</b>						
Contingency Operating Reserve	97,481,219	-	-	-	-	97,481,219
<b>Assigned</b>						
Auto/General Liability	5,984,838	-	-	-	-	5,984,838
Insurance Programs	25,000,000	-	-	-	-	25,000,000
ERP Projects	7,767,615	-	-	-	-	7,767,615
Encumbrances	45,805,191	-	-	-	-	45,805,191
Instructional Reserve	264,213,080	-	-	-	-	264,213,080
PFC Debt Service/Capital Projects	-	-	-	37,423,192	-	37,423,192
<b>Unassigned</b>	664,168,528	-	-	-	-	664,168,528
Total fund balances	\$ <u>1,126,908,568</u>	\$ <u>105,392,874</u>	\$ <u>115,547,958</u>	\$ <u>214,395,888</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>1,562,245,288</u>

## NOTE 2: HISD PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION

The Houston Independent School District Public Facility Corporation is a public non-profit corporation, the creation of which was sponsored by the District pursuant to the Public Facility Corporation Act, Article 717s, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, as amended (the "Public Facility Corporation Act"). The Public Facility Corporation Act authorizes the creation and utilization by school districts of public facility corporations to issue bonds to provide for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, renovation, repair, equipping, furnishing and placing in service of public facilities of its governmental sponsor and further authorizes the governmental sponsor to incur lease purchase obligations in favor of the corporation to serve as security for the bonds issued by the Public Facility Corporation.

To accomplish the financings, the Public Facility Corporation and the District have entered into a number of "Leases With An Option to Purchase" pursuant to the terms of which the District will pay to the Public Facility Corporation such lease payments at such times and in such amounts as will be required to pay the principal and premium, if any, and interest on the lease revenue bonds as they become due.

The Public Facility Corporation has utilized this structure to issue Lease Revenue Bonds for building two high schools in 1998, a food warehouse facility in 2006, four elementary schools in 2010 and three instructional facilities in 2015. The Public Facility Corporation refunded the Series 2006 (food warehouse) bonds in fiscal year 2017 for the purpose of decreasing debt service costs in future years. In fiscal year 2020 the Public Facility Corporation refunded the Series 2010B (BAB) bonds for the purpose of decreasing debt service costs in future years.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 3: CASH DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

Statutes of the State of Texas and policies mandated by the District's Board of Education authorize the District to invest in obligations of the U.S. Government or its agencies, repurchase agreements, commercial paper, corporate bonds, public fund investment pools, mutual funds and money market accounts. All investments are held separately in each of the funds. With the exception of the Public Facility Corporation, all bank demand accounts are recorded within the General Fund.

Funds held at the depository bank were properly secured at all times during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

**Cash, Demand and Time Deposits**

As of June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the District's demand deposits and cash on hand was \$7,379,901. The \$30,828,147 bank balance was fully covered on June 30, 2022 by a combination of federal deposit insurance through the FDIC, collateralization by securities held by the District's depository in joint safekeeping at the Federal Reserve Bank in the District's name, and a Federal Home Loan Bank Letter of Credit issued with the District as beneficiary.

The District purchased nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by East West Bank, Independent Bank, and Unity Bank, of \$80,000,000, \$50,000,000, and \$240,000, respectively, as of June 30, 2022, for a total of \$130,240,000, or 6.4 percent of the total investment portfolio. The collateral for the East West Bank certificates is comprised of a Federal Home Loan Bank Letter of Credit in the amount of \$81,600,000 issued with the District as beneficiary. The collateral for the Independent Bank certificates of deposit is comprised of Federal Home Loan Bank Letter of Credits in the amount of \$56,500,000 issued with the District as beneficiary. Unity Bank's certificate of deposits are covered in full by the FDIC; therefore, require no additional collateral under the Public Funds Investment Act, Section 2257.022. Certificates of deposit are reported at cost by the District.

**Investments**

In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools* ("GASB Statement No. 31"), the District's investment securities have been recorded at fair value based upon quoted market prices as of June 30, 2022, with the increase or decrease in fair value being recorded as a component of earnings on investments. None of the District's investment securities have been reported at amortized cost.

The District's investments in public funds investment pools and money market mutual funds include those with the Lone Star Investment Pool ("LSIP"), TexSTAR, and TexPool. The fair value of the District's position in the above pools is the same as the value of the pool shares.

LSIP is a public funds investment pool created pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act of the State of Texas, Article 4413(32c), Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, as amended, and is designed to provide participating local governments with investment vehicles for local funds that may be required for immediate expenditure. The primary objective of the LSIP is to emphasize the importance of safety of principal and liquidity of pool assets. The administrator and distributor of LSIP is First Public, LLC, a Texas limited liability company. Investment advisory services are provided by American Beacon Advisors and Mellon Investments Corporation. The custodial account is managed by State Street Bank.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

The Lone Star Government Overnight Fund is a stable net asset value fund rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's rating service, Lone Star Corporate Overnight Fund is a stable net asset value fund rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's, and the Lone Star Corporate Overnight Plus Fund is a stable net asset value rated AAAf/S1+ by Standard & Poor's. All of these funds seek to maintain a stable \$1.00 net asset value.

The District's investment in LSIP's Government Overnight Fund, Corporate Overnight Fund, and the Corporate Overnight Plus Fund, as of June 30, 2022 was \$105,183,841, \$244,330,959, and \$364,659,832 respectively, for a total of \$714,174,632 representing 35.09 percent of the total portfolio.

TexPool is a public funds investment pool operated by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, an entity of which the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts is the sole officer, director, and shareholder. Administrative and investment services are provided by Federated Hermes TexPool and TexPool Prime funds are rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

As of June 30, 2022, the District's investment in TexPool and TexPool Prime was \$242,584,290 and \$405,004,214 respectively, for a total of \$647,588,504 representing 31.82 percent of the total portfolio.

TexSTAR was created in April 2003, also under the Interlocal Cooperation Act. Hilltop Securities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are co-administrators. JPMorgan Asset Management, Inc. provides investment management services while Hilltop Securities, Inc. provides participant services and marketing. The fund is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

As of June 30, 2022, the District's investment in TexSTAR was \$444,761,120 or 21.85 percent of the total portfolio. As with all the investment pools, funds are readily available to support daily liquidity requirements.

GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*, an amendment to GASB Statement No. 3, establishes and modifies disclosure requirements related to deposits and investment risks: credit risk (including custodial credit risk and concentrations of credit risk), interest rate risk, and foreign currency risk.

To ensure compliance with the various risk factors addressed in GASB Statement No. 40, the District's Investment Advisory Committee reviewed the *Cash Management and Investment Policy*. The *Cash Management and Investment Policy* is reviewed by the Investment Advisory Committee at least annually and presented to the Board of Education for approval. The Investment Officers submit Quarterly Investment Reports to the Board of Education certifying that all investments were purchased in compliance with the *Cash Management and Investment Policy*.



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

The District's *Cash Management and Investment Policy* contains the following objectives:

- (1) assure the safety of District's funds;
- (2) maintain sufficient liquidity to provide adequate and timely working funds;
- (3) maintenance of the public trust as custodians and managers responsible for the investing of funds subject to state and federal laws;
- (4) optimization of yield as expressed in terms of rate of return and interest earnings;
- (5) diversification of investments as relating to maturity, instruments, and issuers shall be considered a priority within the context of the overall investment policy; and
- (6) avoid investments for speculation.

All objectives are approached with the judgment and care, under the circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the safety of the capital, as well as the probable income to be derived. Preservation of District capital is of highest importance. All participants in the investment process seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officials avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the District's ability to govern effectively.

**Interest Rate Risk**

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses that could occur from rising interest rates, the District's investment policy limits the maturities of investments and prohibits any investment for speculative gains. The available funds in the General Fund may be invested for greater than one year provided that all cash flow requirements have been met. Available monies in all other funds, except for bond proceeds, can be invested for a period of up to ten years provided that cash flow needs are met. Bond proceeds can be invested for a period up to five years provided that the drawdown schedules permit such maturities.

The District recognizes that investment risks can result from market price changes. Portfolio diversification is employed as a way to control risk. Investment officers are expected to display prudence in the selection of securities, as a way to minimize risk. No individual investment transaction shall be undertaken which jeopardizes the total capital position of the overall portfolio.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

At June 30, 2022, the District's exposure to interest rate risk as measured by segmented time distribution by investment type, including fiduciary funds is summarized as follows:

	6/30/22 Fair Value	Issuer Concentration	Investment Maturities in Years	
			Less than 1 year	1-5 years
FHLB	\$ 65,519,392	3.22%	\$ 65,519,392	\$ -
Treasury Bill	32,628,414	1.60%	32,628,414	-
Total agency securities	98,147,806	4.82%	98,147,806	-
Lone Star Investment Pool	714,174,632	35.10%	714,174,632	-
TexPool	647,588,504	31.82%	647,588,504	-
TexStar	444,761,120	21.86%	444,761,120	-
Total Investment Pools	1,806,524,256	88.78%	1,806,524,256	-
Certificates of Deposit	130,240,000	6.40%	130,240,000	-
Total Investments	\$ 2,034,912,062	100.00%	\$ 2,034,912,062	\$ -

As of June 30, 2022, the dollar weighted average maturity of the total portfolio, assuming investments are held to final maturity date and not call dates, was 13 days. As of June 30, 2022, there were no investment with a maturity greater than or equal to one year.

**Credit Risk**

The District's *Cash Management and Investment Policy* allows for investments in commercial paper provided it meets the following criteria:

1. the maximum maturity does not exceed 365 days from the date of issuance;
2. it is rated at least A1 or P1 by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies;
3. be issued for a specific face amount;
4. be issued either through a direct placement or through broker dealers;
5. the District will diversify its investment in commercial paper by issuer and by length of maturity; and
6. the maximum the District will have in commercial paper at any time is 30 percent of the District's portfolio.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

As of June 30, 2022, the District did not have any investments in commercial paper. The District's exposure to credit risk at June 30, 2022 is presented below by investment category as rated by Standard & Poor's along with the District's level of input hierarchy utilized to measure fair values:

	6/30/2022 Value	Fair Value Measurement Input Level	Rating
FHLB	\$ 65,519,392	Level 2	AA+
Treasury Bill	32,628,414	Level 2	
Lone Star Investment Pool	714,174,632	N/A	AAAm, AAAf/S1+
TexPool	647,588,504	N/A	AAAm
TexSTAR	444,761,120	N/A	AAAm
Total Investment Pools	1,806,524,256		
Certificates of Deposit	130,240,000	N/A	Not rated
Total Investments	\$ 2,034,912,062		

GASB Statement Number 72 established a hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. Certain investment types utilized by the District are not required to be fair valued. Debt securities classified as Level 2 have used a number of pricing methodologies including matrix pricing, Bloomberg Valuation and Interactive Data Corporation inputs. The District additionally chooses to utilize the average of three price inputs from separate providers. Since these are not prices quoted for identical securities quoted in active markets they are not classified as Level 1 inputs.

The District has investments in TexPool, including both TexPool and TexPool Prime, which maintain stable net asset values of \$1 per share and utilize the amortized cost method as allowed by GASB 79. The District has investments in TexSTAR which maintains a stable net asset value of \$1 and has chosen to utilize the amortized cost method as allowed by GASB 79. The District invests in the Lone Star Government Fund and Lone Star Corporate Overnight Fund which both maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 and the underlying pool investments are reported at amortized cost per GASB 79. The District invests in the Lone Star Corporate Overnight Plus Fund which maintains a stable net asset value of \$1.00 and the pool utilizes fair value reporting per GASB 72. The District has no unfunded commitments to these pools and may redeem investments at any time.

The Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) is an instrumentality of the U.S. government; otherwise known as a government sponsored enterprise. These instrumentalities are established by law to implement the Federal Government's various lending programs. These instrumentalities frequently do not have individual debt offerings rated therefore the credit rating disclosed is the overall long term rating of the entity.

**Custodial Credit Risk** - Investments purchased for the District are made in the name of the Houston Independent School District. All investments are purchased with the delivery versus payment method and are recorded in the District's name on the Federal Reserve's book entry system and confirmed to the District via safekeeping receipt maintained on the books of the depository bank's safekeeping department.

Investments purchased for the Public Facility Corporation are purchased in the name of the Public Facility Corporation and held by the trustee, Bank of New York Mellon, as stipulated in related bond documents.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Concentration of Credit Risk** - The investment portfolio is diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issue, or a specific class of securities. Within the cash flow requirement constraints, investment maturities are staggered in a way that avoids undue concentration of assets in a specific maturity sector.

As of June 30, 2022 no single investment security comprised more than 1.61 percent of the total investment portfolio. No investment securities by issuer comprised a concentration of 5.00 percent or greater of the total portfolio.

The maximum asset mix approved by the investment policy is as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>District Limit</u>	<u>Issuer Limit</u>
U.S. Government Securities	100%	100%
Investment Pools*	100%	40%
U.S. Agency Securities	80%	40%
Certificates of Deposit	50%	10%
Commercial Paper	30%	5%
Municipal Securities	20%	5%
Money Market Mutual Funds	15%	5%
Mutual Funds	15%	5%
Corporate Bonds	15%	5%
Repurchase Agreements	8%	8%
Money Market Accounts	7%	7%

\*The District does not invest its portfolio in any single investment pool. Funds are subdivided between various pools for diversification and security reasons. Investments in any pool will be limited to 25 percent of the average Net Asset Value of that pool.

The District is prohibited from investing in the following types of investments:

- a. obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- b. obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
- c. collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years;
- d. collateralized mortgage obligations whose interest rate is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index; and
- e. banker's acceptances.

The District neither enters into reverse repurchase agreements nor trades in options or future contracts. Additionally, the District does not participate in any securities lending program.

**Foreign Currency Risk**

The District does not engage in any deposit or investment transactions involving foreign currency.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 4: PROPERTY TAXES AND STATE AID REVENUE****PROPERTY TAXES**

The appraisal of property within the District is the responsibility of the Harris County Appraisal District ("Appraisal District"). The District's ad valorem property tax is levied annually in October on the assessed value as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid by January 31 of the next calendar year. Such taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are levied and become delinquent with an enforceable lien on property after January 31 of the subsequent calendar year. Delinquent taxes receivable on the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund balance sheet is net of estimated uncollectible taxes.

For the current fiscal year, the Board of Education set a tax rate of \$1.0944 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The maintenance and debt service portions of such rate are \$0.9277 and \$0.1667 respectively. The 2021 tax year assessed valuation was \$200,674,561,625 which resulted in a gross tax levy of \$2,196,182,402 for the current fiscal year. After deductions of all exemptions and reductions provided by law and those granted by the District, the 2021 tax year levy was \$2,140,410,545.

Property taxes which are measurable (quantifiable) and available (collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to finance expenditures of the current period, which the District has estimated to be collected in the two months after the fiscal year end) are recognized as revenue in the year of levy in the governmental fund financial statements. Property taxes, which are measurable but not available, are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts, as unavailable revenues in the year of the levy in the governmental financial statements. Such unavailable revenues are recognized in the fund financial statements as revenue in the fiscal year in which they become available. In the government-wide financial statements, property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which the taxes are levied. Uncollectible property taxes in the current period increased the allowance for uncollectible property taxes in the government-wide and fund financial statements by \$7,902,288.

Delinquent taxes receivable and the related allowance for uncollectible taxes in the governmental fund financial statements as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

	<b><u>Delinquent Taxes Receivables, Gross</u></b>	<b><u>Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes</u></b>	<b><u>Delinquent Taxes Receivable, Net</u></b>
<b>General Fund</b>	\$ 103,134,699	\$ 51,595,622	\$ 51,539,077
<b>Debt Service Fund</b>	<u>17,365,747</u>	<u>9,271,306</u>	<u>8,094,441</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 120,500,446</u>	<u>\$ 60,866,928</u>	<u>\$ 59,633,518</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**STATE AID REVENUE**

The Texas Education Agency, through its application of state law, allocates state revenues to school districts by formula allocation. The District receives two allocations: a per capita allocation and a foundation program allocation. The District also recognizes revenues for the state's share of the contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). See Note 11 for additional information on the employees' retirement plan. Other state revenues are received through other state miscellaneous programs on an allocated basis. The components of state aid as shown in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

<b>Revenues</b>	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Special Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
Per Capita Revenues	\$ 95,775,051	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,775,051
Foundation Fund Revenues	50,889,775	-	-	50,889,775
Other State	128,628	15,251,965	2,158,825	17,539,418
TRS On-Behalf	81,873,575	-	-	81,873,575
Total State Aid	<u>\$ 228,667,029</u>	<u>\$ 15,251,965</u>	<u>\$ 2,158,825</u>	<u>\$ 246,077,819</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 5: RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES**

Receivables as of June 30, 2022 for the District's individual major funds and nonmajor enterprise funds and internal service funds in the aggregate are as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Renovation Fund</u>	<u>Non Major and Other Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Due from the State of Texas	\$ 45,720,175	\$ 156,164,803	\$ 14,524	\$ -	\$ 28,971,641	\$ 230,871,143
Due from the Federal Government	77,679	5,695,456	-	-	-	5,773,135
Due from Other Governments	-	5,862,260	-	-	619,009	6,481,269
Total due from other governments	<u>\$ 45,797,854</u>	<u>\$ 167,722,519</u>	<u>\$ 14,524</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 29,590,650</u>	<u>\$ 243,125,547</u>
Other Accounts Receivables	<u>\$ 3,634,377</u>	<u>\$ 10,781</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,617</u>	<u>\$ 3,669,775</u>

Governmental funds report unearned/deferred revenues in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. At June 30, 2022, the various components of deferred inflows and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds expected to be received during the subsequent fiscal year are as follows:

**Liabilities**

BABS subsidy payment (unearned), General Fund	\$ 667,422
Grant Advances (unearned), Special Revenue Fund	<u>2,526,836</u>
	3,194,258

**Deferred inflows of resources**

Unavailable property taxes, General Fund	49,795,316
Unavailable property taxes, Debt Service Fund	7,738,252
Unavailable grants, Special Revenue Fund	<u>5,130,330</u>
Total deferred inflows	<u>62,663,898</u>

Total Deferred & Unearned Revenues	<u>\$ 65,858,156</u>
------------------------------------	----------------------

Payables as of June 30, 2022 for the District's individual major funds and nonmajor enterprise funds and internal service funds in the aggregate are as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Renovation Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor and Other Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Vendors Payable	\$ 70,685,290	\$ 47,104,734	\$ -	\$ 2,738,483	\$ 8,160,332	\$ 128,688,839
Retainage Payable	-	-	-	2,201,968	-	2,201,968
Total Payables	<u>\$ 70,685,290</u>	<u>\$ 47,104,734</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,940,451</u>	<u>\$ 8,160,332</u>	<u>\$ 130,890,807</u>



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS**

A summary of capital asset activity during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 follows:

<b><u>Governmental activities:</u></b>	<b><u>Balance June 30, 2021</u></b>	<b><u>Increases</u></b>	<b><u>Decreases</u></b>	<b><u>Transfer/ Adjustments</u></b>	<b><u>Balance June 30, 2022</u></b>
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 289,432,182	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 289,432,182
Construction in progress	101,223,323	30,477	(75,546)	(101,093,190)	85,064
Total capital assets not being depreciated	390,655,505	30,477	(75,546)	(101,093,190)	289,517,246
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Land Improvements	5,913,234	2,242,653	-	1,668,618	9,824,505
Buildings and improvements**	5,480,153,502	58,554,913	(28,067,460)	99,093,009	5,609,733,964
Furniture and equipment	220,120,870	3,655,400	(3,469,550)	331,563	220,638,283
Library Books and Media	11,531,007	5,499,010	-	-	17,030,017
Vehicles	137,588,404	3,996,279	(3,964,377)	-	137,620,306
Right-to-use assets	84,866,314	21,156,000	(23,481,683)	-	82,540,631
Total capital assets being depreciated	5,940,173,331	95,104,255	(58,983,070)	101,093,190	6,077,387,706
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for:					
Land Improvements	(276,010)	(445,808)	-	-	(721,818)
Buildings and improvements**	(1,602,880,050)	(132,561,105)	18,144,151	7,515	(1,717,289,489)
Furniture and equipment	(197,211,891)	(10,329,043)	3,466,020	(7,515)	(204,082,429)
Library Books and Media	(10,577,455)	(705,388)	-	-	(11,282,843)
Vehicles	(105,844,388)	(6,357,756)	3,945,289	-	(108,256,855)
Right-to-use assets*	(36,852,363)	(18,909,585)	14,871,731	-	(40,890,217)
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,953,642,157)	(169,308,685)	40,427,191	-	(2,082,523,651)
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 4,377,186,679	\$ (74,173,953)	\$ (18,631,425)	\$ -	\$ 4,284,381,301
<b><u>Business-type Activities:</u></b>	<b><u>Balance June 30, 2021</u></b>	<b><u>Increases</u></b>	<b><u>Decreases</u></b>	<b><u>Transfer/ Adjustments</u></b>	<b><u>Balance June 30, 2022</u></b>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 457,452	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 457,452
Total capital assets being depreciated:	457,452	-	-	-	457,452
Less Accumulated depreciation for:					
Furniture and Equipment	(448,136)	(4,118)	-	-	(452,254)
Total accumulated depreciation	(448,136)	(4,118)	-	-	(452,254)
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 9,316	\$ (4,118)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,198

\*The District increased the beginning balance as of July 1, 2021 by \$4,025,894 to conform to provisions of GASB 87, Leases, as identified in Note 1

\*\*The District decreased the beginning balance as of July 1, 2021 by \$144,442,134 to reflect the retirement of buildings not previously reported.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Internal Service Funds capital assets are included in the governmental activities in the summary of capital asset activity.

The column titled "Transfer/Adjustment" reflects the transfer from Construction in Progress to the appropriate asset classes for equipment placed into service as of June 30, 2022.

The net amount of \$5,198 in Business-type activities are capital assets related to the non-major Medicaid and Marketplace Funds for the 2021-2022 fiscal year.

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

**Governmental activities:**

Instruction	\$ 150,834,610
Instructional resources and media services	148,109
Instructional staff development	45,569
Instructional leadership	2,845,557
School leadership	6,342
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	384,802
Student Transportation	4,759,143
Food Services	996,948
Co-curricular/extracurricular Activities	236,833
General administration	4,664,138
Plant maintenance and operations	2,633,423
Security and monitoring services	210,696
Data processing services	1,540,503
Community services	2,012
Total depreciation and amortization expense, governmental activities	<u>\$ 169,308,685</u>

**Business-type activities:**

Other nonmajor business business-type activities	<u>4,117</u>
Total depreciation and amortization expense	<u>\$ 4,117</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u><b>169,312,802</b></u>

**Correction of an Error in Previously Issued Financial Statements**

During fiscal year 2022, the District determined that buildings partially or fully demolished related to construction for the 2012 Bond project were not retired. This error impacted the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2021. Therefore, capital assets, net of depreciation, were overstated by \$144,442,134 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Net position for governmental activities was restated as of July 1, 2021 to correct this error. The change in net position for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 was understated by \$7.2 million from depreciation expense recorded on disposed assets which would have resulted in a change in net position of \$229 million.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Construction Commitments**

The District has active construction projects as of June 30, 2022. These projects include new school construction, renovation of existing schools, safety and security projects, and technology upgrades. At June 30, 2022, the District had fully funded commitments for the following categories:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent-To-Date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
New Schools	\$ 37,295,010	\$ 12,031,520
Renovated Schools	140,341	24,067
Technology Upgrades	4,679,195	4,198,628
Safety and Security	<u>4,370,086</u>	<u>16,166,979</u>
Total	<u>\$ 46,484,632</u>	<u>\$ 32,421,194</u>

**Impairments**

GASB Statement No.42, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Impairment of Capital Assets and Insurance Recoveries*, requires the disclosure of impairment losses and associated insurance recoveries. In fiscal year 2022, the District did not have any significant impairments to be reported. The District received \$3.7 million in insurance recovery in connection Hurricane Harvey and \$6.2M in connection with the Winter Storm of February 2021.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 7: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS**

The composition of interfund balances in the fund financial statements as of June 30, 2022 was as follows.

<b><u>GENERAL FUND</u></b>	Special Revenue Fund	\$ 107,012,988
	Capital Renovation Funds	52,035,984
	Other Internal Service Funds	5,340,751
	Print Shop Fund	1,686,074
	Worker's Comp Fund	541,660
	Marketplace Fund	311,954
	<b>DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 166,929,411</b>
<b><u>GENERAL FUND</u></b>	Debt Service Fund	\$ (57,036,075)
	Insurance Fund	(22,394,362)
	Medicaid Fund	(186,732)
	<b>DUE TO OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ (79,617,169)</b>
<b><u>CAPITAL RENOVATION FUNDS</u></b>	General Fund	\$ (52,035,984)
	<b>DUE TO OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ (52,036,984)</b>
<b><u>DEBT SERVICE FUND</u></b>	General Fund	\$ 57,036,075
	<b>DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 57,036,075</b>
<b><u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUND</u></b>	General Fund	\$ (107,012,988)
	<b>DUE TO OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ (107,012,988)</b>
<b><u>MEDICAID FUND</u></b>	General Fund	\$ 186,732
	<b>DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 186,732</b>
<b><u>MARKETPLACE FUND</u></b>	General Fund	\$ (311,954)
	<b>DUE TO OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ (311,954)</b>
<b><u>PRINT SHOP FUND</u></b>	General Fund	\$ (1,686,074)
	<b>DUE TO OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ (1,686,074)</b>
<b><u>INSURANCE FUND</u></b>	General Fund	\$ 22,394,362
	<b>DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 22,394,362</b>
<b><u>WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND</u></b>	General Fund	\$ (541,660)
	<b>DUE TO OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ (541,660)</b>
<b><u>OTHER INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u></b>	General Fund	\$ (5,340,751)
	<b>DUE TO OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ (5,340,751)</b>

These balances result from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments from funding agencies are received. The primary interfund transactions included amounts due from the Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund for remittances made by General Fund and for amounts due from the General Fund to the Health Insurance Fund for insurance premiums.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

The following is a summary of the District's transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022:

\$16,372,500	From General Fund to the Debt Service Fund for interest and principal debt payments
9,328,032	From General Fund to Capital Renovation Fund for reimbursement of expenses for the Time and Attendance Project
2,251,197	From Capital Renovation Fund – PFC to the Debt Service Fund for interest and principal debt payment.
8,119,892	From the Capital Renovation Fund to the Debt Service Fund for TIRZ High School and Elementary School debt payments
20,000,000	From the Nonmajor Medicaid Enterprise Fund to the General Fund for use of unrestricted revenues
192,691	From Internal Service Fund to General Fund to close out the Virtual School Fund
\$56,264,312	Total transfers

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, and (4) use unrestricted revenues collected in an internal service fund to finance activities in another internal service fund.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 8: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES AND RELATED DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS**

The District's long-term liabilities consist of bond indebtedness, health insurance, workers' compensation, compensated absences, net pension liability and net OPEB liability. The current requirements for general obligation bonds principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the debt service fund. Current funding requirements for health insurance, and workers' compensation are accounted for in the governmental and proprietary funds. Pension and OPEB long-term liabilities are generally liquidated with resources of the general fund.

The following is a summary of the District's long-term liabilities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022:

	Balance July 1, 2021	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2022	Amortizable/ Payable Within One year
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Bonds payable	\$ 2,453,905,072	\$ -	\$ (222,915,072)	\$ 2,230,990,000	\$ 141,960,000
Notes payable	162,970,000	-	(6,200,000)	156,710,000	6,580,000
Total debt payable - principal	<u>2,616,875,072</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(229,115,072)</u>	<u>2,387,700,000</u>	<u>148,540,000</u>
Premium/discount	145,211,365	1,246,721	(40,927,414)	105,530,671	35,511,899
Accretion on capital appreciation bonds	2,726,174	-	(2,726,174)	-	-
Total amortizations and accretions	<u>147,937,539</u>	<u>1,246,721</u>	<u>(43,653,588)</u>	<u>105,530,671</u>	<u>35,511,899</u>
Total debt payable	<u>2,764,812,611</u>	<u>1,246,721</u>	<u>(272,768,660)</u>	<u>2,493,230,671</u>	<u>184,051,899</u>
Leases payable*	40,366,399	21,156,000	(20,787,933)	40,734,466	18,771,154
Compensated absences payable	59,372,180	25,822,689	(19,545,716)	65,649,153	16,813,839
Claims payable	24,688,375	186,824,117	(194,388,074)	17,124,418	13,152,682
Net pension liability	556,359,739	-	(294,682,834)	261,676,905	-
Net OPEB liability	540,884,130	65,023,430	(74,087,840)	531,819,720	-
Total other long-term liabilities payable	<u>1,221,670,823</u>	<u>298,826,236</u>	<u>(603,492,397)</u>	<u>917,004,662</u>	<u>48,737,675</u>
Total governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 3,986,483,434</u>	<u>\$ 300,072,957</u>	<u>\$ (876,261,057)</u>	<u>\$ 3,410,235,333</u>	<u>\$ 232,789,574</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Compensated absences payable	\$ 401,954	\$ 255,611	\$ (260,387)	\$ 397,178	\$ 174,526
Total business-type activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 401,954</u>	<u>\$ 255,611</u>	<u>\$ (260,387)</u>	<u>\$ 397,178</u>	<u>\$ 174,526</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>					
Deferred loss on debt refundings	\$ (19,295,509)	\$ -	\$ 10,192,476	\$ (9,103,033)	\$ -

\*Lease payable balance was restated as of July 1, 2021 to conform to GASB 87. See Note 1.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Internal Service Funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year end, \$997,438 of Internal Service Funds' compensated absences payable and \$17,124,418 of claims payable is included in the above governmental activities amounts. For the governmental activities, claims and judgments, and compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

**Debt Payable-Governmental Activities**

At June 30, 2022, the District had \$2,387,700,000 outstanding of general obligation and lease revenue bonds, and maintenance tax notes. These debt obligations were issued at various dates from November 1, 2009, through June 1, 2022, with interest rates ranging from 1.00 percent to 6.17 percent, for the purpose of new construction, and equipment of facilities and maintenance of facilities. All debt obligations fully mature at various dates through February 15, 2043. As of June 30, 2022, the District had no authorized but unissued debt capacity.

Of the District's \$2,387,700,000 total debt outstanding at June 30, 2022, \$44,760,000 of bonds payable are attributable to lease revenue bonds issued by the Public Facility Corporation.

On February 15, 2022, the District defeased \$19,975,000 in outstanding par on the of the Series 2016B Limited Tax Exchange Bonds, that were sold with a final maturity date of February 15, 2033. The District utilized available debt service funds for the full redemption of the bond series.

**Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2012**

<b>Maturity June 1st</b>	<b>Rate Period Ending June 1st</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Term Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>
2028	2016	\$ Redeemed	0.00%	0.00%
2029*	2023	37,115,000	3.00%	0.35%
2030	2021	Redeemed	0.00%	0.00%
		<u>\$ 37,115,000</u>		

\*The 2029 Maturity is not in a term subject to remarketing in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022

On June 1, 2022 the District defeased \$49,425,000 of outstanding par on the Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2013B. The Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2013B were originally issued on February 14, 2013 in a par amount of \$147,310,000. The bonds were sold in three tranches with the corresponding initial rate periods expiring on the first day of June in 2014, 2015, and 2016. Two tranches have since been redeemed. In addition to the June 1, 2022 defeasance, bonds with a maturity date of June 1, 2035 were subject to remarketing on June 1, 2020; the District instead utilized available debt service funds to redeem the \$48,030,000 par amount that was subject to remarketing. The remaining tranche of Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2013B, in the par amount of \$45,675,000, is subject to remarketing on June 1, 2024.

**Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2013 B**

<b>Maturity June 1st</b>	<b>Rate Period Ending June 1st</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Term Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>
2035	2020	\$ Redeemed	0.00%	0.00%
2036*	2024	45,675,000	3.00%	0.35%
2037	2022	Redeemed	0.00%	0.00%
		<u>\$ 45,675,000</u>		

\*The 2036 maturity was not in a term subject to remarketing in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

The Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2014A-2, with a final maturity date of June 1, 2039, were remarketed on June 1, 2022 into a new term rate period that expires on June 1, 2025. The scheduled remarketing amount of \$110,520,000 was reduced by utilizing a portion of the issuance premium to extinguish \$870,000 in outstanding bonds. The Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2014A were originally issued on September 10, 2014 with a par amount of \$349,740,000 and an initial rate period that expired on June 1, 2015. Upon expiration of the initial rate period for the bonds, the bonds were divided into two sub series and remarketed as Series 2014A-1B and Series 2014A-2. The Series 2014A-1B, in the par amount of \$82,105,000, are subject to remarketing on June 1, 2023.

**Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2014A-2**

<b>Maturity June 1st</b>	<b>Rate Period Ending June 1st</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Term Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>
2039	2025	\$ 109,650,000	3.50%	3.10%
		<u>\$ 109,650,000</u>		

Variable Rate Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A1-B were not in a term period subject to remarketing in the year ended June 30, 2022.

**Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2014A1-B**

<b>Maturity June 1st</b>	<b>Rate Period Ending June 1st</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Term Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>
2039	2023	\$ 82,105,000	4.00%	0.80%
		<u>\$ 82,105,000</u>		

The District issues variable rate debt for term periods and interest rate modes which may be changed should the District elect to do so at remarketing dates. The maximum rate of the variable rate debt cannot exceed the maximum net effective interest rate permitted under Chapter 1204 Texas Government Code, as amended. Following the new rate periods, the bonds will convert to and bear interest at a term rate to be determined by the remarketing agent. Subsequent to the new rate periods, the interest rate modes may be changed to a weekly rate, monthly rate, quarterly rate, semiannual rate, flexible rate or converted to a fixed rate until stated maturity. The Bonds are subject to mandatory tender at the end of the new rate period. In the event of a failed remarketing for any series, a step rate of 6.50 percent (Series 2012, 2013B, 2014A-2) or 7.00 percent (Series 2014A-1B) will be invoked until such time as the bonds are successfully remarketed. A failed remarketing will not be considered an event of default.

The following table provides details of the related debt transactions during the fiscal year:

	<b>Face Value</b>	<b>Premium/ (Discount)</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Underwriter's Discount</b>	<b>Issue Cost</b>
<b><u>Issuance</u></b>					
Ref/Rem Series 2014A-2	109,650,000	1,246,721	110,896,721	206,263	170,458
Total	<u>\$ 109,650,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,721</u>	<u>\$ 110,896,721</u>	<u>\$ 206,263</u>	<u>\$ 170,458</u>

Premiums or discounts on each bond transaction is amortized over the life of the bond and the amortization payable of the bonds have been added to this note. Pursuant to GASB 65 underwriter's discounts and issuance costs have been expensed in the period reported.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

The following table summarizes by type the annual debt service requirements of the outstanding debt issues at June 30, 2022 to maturity.

	Bond Principal		Bond Interest		Totals
2023	\$	141,960,000	\$	103,133,003	\$ 245,093,003
2024		145,070,000		96,542,134	241,612,134
2025		148,535,000		89,916,068	238,451,068
2026		144,460,000		83,466,293	227,926,293
2027		121,320,000		76,095,206	197,415,206
2028-2032		746,180,000		277,782,746	1,023,962,746
2033-2037		463,735,000		124,847,978	588,582,978
2038-2042		313,620,000		37,640,050	351,260,050
2043		6,110,000		305,500	6,415,500
	\$	2,230,990,000	\$	889,728,977	\$ 3,120,718,977

	Notes Principal		Notes Interest		Totals
2023	\$	6,580,000	\$	7,551,650	\$ 14,131,650
2024		6,920,000		7,214,150	14,134,150
2025		7,275,000		6,859,275	14,134,275
2026		7,645,000		6,486,275	14,131,275
2027		8,040,000		6,094,150	14,134,150
2028-2032		46,820,000		23,847,500	70,667,500
2033-2037		59,810,000		10,863,625	70,673,625
2038-2042		13,620,000		510,750	14,130,750
2043		-		-	-
	\$	156,710,000	\$	69,427,375	\$ 226,137,375

	Total Principal Requirements		Total Interest Requirements		Totals
2023	\$	148,540,000	\$	110,684,653	\$ 259,224,653
2024		151,990,000		103,756,284	255,746,284
2025		155,810,000		96,775,343	252,585,343
2026		152,105,000		89,952,568	242,057,568
2027		129,360,000		82,189,356	211,549,356
2028-2032		793,000,000		301,630,246	1,094,630,246
2033-2037		523,545,000		135,711,603	659,256,603
2038-2042		327,240,000		38,150,800	365,390,800
2043		6,110,000		305,500	6,415,500
	\$	2,387,700,000	\$	959,156,352	\$ 3,346,856,352

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

The following table displays total principal debt outstanding by issuance as of June 30, 2022

<b>Date of Issue</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
11/1/2009	Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Taxable Series 2009A-2 (BABs)	Construction, acquisition and equipment of school buildings
11/1/2009	Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Taxable Series 2009A-3 (BABs)	Construction, acquisition and equipment of school buildings
2/14/2013	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013C	Refund a portion of the District's outstanding indebtedness
2/14/2013	Limited Tax Sch and Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A	Construction of school building and refund indebtedness
12/16/2014	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B	Refund a portion of the District's outstanding indebtedness
4/12/2016	Limited Tax Sch and Ref Bonds, Series 2016A	Construction of school building and refund indebtedness
5/23/2017	Limited Tax Sch and Ref Bonds, Series 2017	Construction of school building and refund indebtedness
6/29/2017	Public Facility Corp Lease Rev Ref Bonds, Series 2017	Refund all of the Corporation's Lease Revenue Series 2006 outstanding debt
6/27/2018	Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Series 2018	Construction, acquisition and equipment of school buildings
10/22/2019	Public Facility Corp Lease Rev Ref Bonds, Series 2019	Refund all of the Corporation's Lease Revenue Series 2010B (BABs) outstanding debt
6/1/2020	Variable Rate Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	Refund and remarket a portion of the District's outstanding variable rate debt
6/1/2020	Variable Rate Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Series 2014A-1B	Refund and remarket a portion of the District's outstanding variable rate debt
6/1/2021	Variable Rate Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Series 2013B	Refund and remarket a portion of the District's outstanding variable rate debt
6/1/2022	Variable Rate Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Series 2014A-2	Refund and remarket a portion of the District's outstanding variable rate debt
		<b>Bonds Payable</b>
6/27/2018	Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2018	Maintenance of existing facilities including repair and renovation along with replacement of building systems
		<b>Notes Payable</b>
		<b>Total Debt Payable - Principal</b>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Type	Interest Rate (%)	Original Issue Amount (\$)	Final Maturity Date	Debt Principal	Total Debt Payable
GO	6.07 to 6.17	148,850,000	2/15/2034	148,850,000	148,850,000
GO	4.76 to 6.13	183,750,000	2/15/2028	117,950,000	117,950,000
GO	2.50 to 5.00	92,905,000	2/15/2032	72,240,000	72,240,000
GO	2.50 to 5.00	209,640,000	2/15/2038	114,615,000	114,615,000
GO	1.00 to 5.00	365,395,000	2/15/2033	168,285,000	168,285,000
GO	4.00 to 5.00	757,195,000	2/15/2041	590,455,000	590,455,000
GO	2.25 to 5.00	848,740,000	2/15/2042	616,655,000	616,655,000
LR	2.00 to 5.00	21,550,000	9/15/2030	15,085,000	15,085,000
GO	4.00 to 5.00	86,960,000	2/15/2043	82,635,000	82,635,000
LR	5.00	29,675,000	9/15/2029	29,675,000	29,675,000
GO	4.00	37,115,000	6/1/2029	37,115,000	37,115,000
GO	4.00	82,105,000	6/1/2039	82,105,000	82,105,000
GO	3.00	45,675,000	6/1/2036	45,675,000	45,675,000
GO	3.50	109,650,000	6/1/2039	109,650,000	109,650,000
		<u>3,019,205,000</u>		<u>2,230,990,000</u>	<u>2,230,990,000</u>
NT	4.00 to 5.00	<u>174,615,000</u>	<u>1/15/2038</u>	<u>156,710,000</u>	<u>156,710,000</u>
		<u>174,615,000</u>		<u>156,710,000</u>	<u>156,710,000</u>
		<u>\$ 3,193,820,000</u>		<u>\$ 2,387,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,387,700,000</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Other long-term debt**

**Arbitrage** - The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires issuers of tax-exempt debt to make payments to the United States Treasury of investment income received at yields that exceed the issuer's tax-exempt borrowing rates. The U.S. Treasury requires payment for each issue every five years. The District had no estimated arbitrage liability for tax-exempt debt subject to the Tax Reform Act as of the measurement period ended June 30, 2022. The estimated liability is updated annually for any tax-exempt issuances or changes in yields until such time payment of the calculated liability is due. Liabilities resulting from issuances in the General Fund are typically liquidated in the General Fund. Liabilities resulting from issuances in the Capital Renovation Fund are liquidated in the Capital Renovation Fund if unspent proceeds are remaining.

**Compensated Absences** - On retirement or death of certain employees hired before October 10, 1972, the District pays any accumulated unused sick leave. Additionally, the District may "buy back" any accrued but unused state leave from employees in accordance with the *Attendance Incentive Plan*. Also, certain employees are entitled to receive accrued vacation pay in a lump-sum cash payment upon termination of employment with the District. The General Fund has typically been used in prior years to liquidate compensated absences.

**NOTE 9: Leases**

The District has entered into multiple lease agreements as lessee. The leases allow the right-to-use computers, copiers and other assets over the term of the lease. The District is required to make annual payments on the laptop leases and monthly payments on all other leases at its incremental borrowing rate or the interest rate stated or implied within the leases. The lease rate, term and ending lease liability are as follows:

	Interest Rate(s)	Liability at Commencement	Lease Term in Years	Ending Balance
<b>Governmental activities</b>				
Laptops	2.27-3.90%	\$ 40,400,110	3.0	\$ 25,101,834
Copiers	3.66%	17,096,395	5.0	12,379,981
Other Leases	0.55-2.60%	4,025,894	6.0-30.0	3,252,651
<b>Total governmental activities</b>				<u>\$ 40,734,466</u>

The future principal and interest lease payments as of fiscal year end are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 18,771,154	\$ 1,256,876	\$ 20,028,030
2024	10,364,329	512,418	10,876,747
2024	8,723,402	222,877	8,946,279
2026	2,213,942	46,349	2,260,291
2027	436,121	2,791	438,912
2028	225,518	395	225,913
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 40,734,466</u>	<u>\$ 2,041,706</u>	<u>\$ 42,776,172</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

The value of the right-to-use assets as of the end of the current fiscal year was \$82,540,631 and had accumulated amortization of \$40,890,217.

**NOTE 10: RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. The District's risk management program encompasses various means of protecting the District against losses through policies with commercial insurance carriers or through self-insurance.

**Workers' Compensation**

The District maintains a self-insurance program for workers' compensation. Contributions are paid from all governmental and proprietary funds to the Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund from which all claims and administrative expenses are paid. Claims administration, loss control, and consultant services are provided by a third-party administrator. The District maintains a catastrophic loss insurance policy for catastrophic losses exceeding \$1,000,000 per occurrence up to statutory limit of liability.

An accrual for incurred but not reported claims in the amount of \$3,404,418 (discounted at 2.19 percent), of which \$2,204,969 is the current portion, has been recorded in the fund as of June 30, 2022. Claims payable, including an estimate of claims incurred but not reported, was actuarially determined based on the District's historical claims experience and an estimate of the remaining liability on known claims.

At June 30, 2022 the fund had net position of \$36,310,124. Changes in claims payable for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Claims payable, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 3,884,375	\$ 4,206,186
Incurring claims and claim adjustment expenses		
for insured events of the current fiscal year	1,970,179	1,652,412
Increase (decrease) in provision for insured events of		
prior fiscal year	<u>224,519</u>	<u>(59,093)</u>
Total incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses	<u>2,194,698</u>	<u>1,593,319</u>
<b><u>Payments:</u></b>		
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable		
to insured events of the current fiscal year	1,738,091	1,019,314
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable		
to insured events of the prior fiscal year	<u>936,564</u>	<u>895,816</u>
Total payments	<u>2,674,655</u>	<u>1,915,130</u>
Claims payable, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 3,404,418</u>	<u>\$ 3,884,375</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Health Insurance**

Effective January 1, 2002, the District established a self-insurance program for health insurance. Contributions are paid from all governmental and proprietary funds to the Health Insurance Internal Service Fund from which all claims and administrative expenses are paid. Claims administration and consultant services are provided by a third party administrator. The District maintains aggregate stop loss coverage for medical cost.

The District is insured for covered medical paid and incurred during the plan year by Aetna under an annual aggregate insurance contract. The coverage provides that the insurer will reimburse the District for such paid claims that exceed an annual aggregate attachment point that is determined by a monthly amount per covered employee based on the tier of coverage enrolled.

An accrual for incurred but not reported claims in the amount of \$13,720,000 of which \$ 10,947,713 is current portion, has been recorded in the fund as of June 30, 2022. Claims payable, including an estimate of claims incurred but not reported, was actuarially determined based on an estimate of the remaining liability on known claims.

At June 30, 2022, the fund had net position of \$47,438,774. Changes in claims payable for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

	2022	2021
Claims payable, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 20,804,000	\$ 13,092,000
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses		
for insured events of the current fiscal year	168,830,478	151,189,269
Increase in provision for insured events of prior fiscal year	15,798,941	17,153,843
Total incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses	<u>184,629,419</u>	<u>168,343,112</u>
<u>Payments:</u>		
Claims and Claim adjustment expenses attributable		
to insured events of the current fiscal year	155,764,186	131,495,039
Claims and Claim adjustment expenses attributable		
to insured events of the prior fiscal year	<u>35,949,233</u>	<u>29,136,073</u>
Total Payments	<u>191,713,419</u>	<u>160,631,112</u>
Claims payable, end of fiscal year	\$ <u>13,720,000</u>	\$ <u>20,804,000</u>

**Property, Casualty, General and Professional Liability**

The District purchases All-Risk Property Insurance with limits of \$250,000,000. The policies include sublimits of \$100,000,000 per occurrence for flood, \$75,000,000 for quake and \$150,000,000 per occurrence for Named Storms. General and Professional Liability risks are insured with limits of \$9,750,000. Within these policy limits, the District's exposure for covered losses is limited to the policy



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

deductibles and self-insured retentions. Automobile liability exposures are self-insured in Texas and insurance coverage is purchased for out of state risks with a \$1,000,000 limit. The District is self-insured for workers compensation and employer's liability risk exposure. The District has not had any claims in excess of its policy limits in the past three years.

**NOTE 11: EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLAN**

**Pensions**

**Plan Description**

The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). It is a defined benefit pension plan established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms. All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detail information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by visiting [https://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about\\_publications.aspx](https://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_publications.aspx); by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

The information in the Notes to the Financial Statements of the TRS 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report provides the Pension Plan fiduciary net position for the year ending August 31, 2021 as follow:

<b><u>Net Pension Liability</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
Total Pension Liability	\$ 227,273,463,630
Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position	201,807,002,496
Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 25,466,461,134</u>
Net Position as % of Total Pension Liability	88.79%

**Benefit Provisions and Service Requirements**

TRS administers retirement, disability, as well as death and survivor benefits to employees and beneficiaries of employees of the public school system of Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. Service requirements are as follows:

Normal -- Age 65 with 5 years of credited service, or when the sum of member's age and years of credit equals or exceeds 80.

Reduced -- Age 55 with at least 5 years of credited service, or earlier than 55 with 30 or more years of credited service but the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total less than 80.

Members are fully vested after five years of creditable service and are entitled to any benefit for which eligibility requirements have been met. For more detail about benefits see the Summary of Benefits section of TRS 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description.

Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in the manner are determined by the System's actuary.

**Contributions**

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6 percent of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution of not less than 6 percent and not more than 10 percent of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2020 thru 2025.

	<b><u>2021</u></b>	<b><u>2022</u></b>
Member	7.70%	8.00%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	7.50%	7.75%
Employers	7.50%	7.75%
District's 2022 District Contributions	\$	51,597,823
District's 2022 Member Contributions	\$	100,753,680
District's 2022 NECE On-Behalf Contributions	\$	64,195,260

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current District's contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the District. The District is required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding source, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge the District is subject to.

- Public schools must contribute 1.6 percent of the member's salary beginning in fiscal year 2021, gradually increasing to 2 percent in fiscal year 2025.
- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2020 rolled forward to August 31, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Single Discount Rate	7.25%
Long-term Expected Rate	7.25%
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2021	1.95%. Source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index."
Last year ending August 31 in Projection period (100 years)	2120
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05%, including inflation
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

The actuarial methods and assumptions are based primarily on a study of actual experience for the three year period ending August 31, 2017 and adopted in July 2018.

**Discount Rate**

A single discount rate of 7.25 percent was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in TRS's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2021 are summarized below:

Asset Class*	Target Allocation** %	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return***	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
<b>Global Equity</b>			
USA	18.0 %	3.6 %	0.94 %
Non-U.S. Developed	13.0	4.4	0.83
Emerging Markets	9.0	4.6	0.74
Private Equity	14.0	6.3	1.36
<b>Stable Value</b>			
Government Bonds	16.0 %	(0.2) %	0.01 %
Absolute Return	0.0	1.1	0.00
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.0	2.2	0.12
<b>Real Return</b>			
Real Estate	15.0 %	4.5 %	1.00 %
Energy, Natural Resources & Infrastructure	6.0	4.7	0.35
Commodities	0.0	1.7	0.00
<b>Risk Parity</b>	8.0 %	2.8 %	0.28 %
<b>Asset Allocation Leverage</b>			
Cash	2.0 %	(0.7) %	(0.01) %
Asset Allocation Leverage	(6.0)	(0.5)	0.03
Inflation Expectation			2.20 %
Volatility Drag****			(0.95) %
<b>Expected Return</b>	100.0 %		6.90 %

\* Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments.

\*\* Target allocations are based on the FY2021 policy model.

\*\*\* Capital Market Assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 08/31/2021)

\*\*\*\* The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1 percent less than and 1 percent greater than the current discount rate that was used (7.25 percent) in measuring the Net Pension Liability.

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Single Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability:	\$ 571,805,571	\$ 261,676,905	\$ 10,068,422

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2022, the District reported a net pension liability of \$ 261,676,905 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 261,676,905
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	387,987,162
Total	<u>\$ 649,664,067</u>

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2020 and rolled forward to August 31, 2021 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that day. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

At August 31, 2021 the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.010275354078 which was a decrease of 0.000112639434 from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2020.

**Changes since the Prior Actuarial Valuation**

There were no changes in assumptions since the prior measurement date.

For the measurement period August 31, 2021, the District recognized total pension expense of \$6,255,944 of which was \$1,551,131 on behalf contributions. The District also recognized revenue of \$1,551,131 for support provided by the State.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

At June 30, 2022, the District reported its deferred outflows of resources for contributions made subsequent to the measurement date and its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual actuarial experience	\$ 437,908	\$ 18,422,261
Changes in assumptions	92,497,674	40,321,053
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	219,412,689
Changes in proportion and differences between the employer's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	30,997,147	105,176,250
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	45,403,939	-
Total	\$ 169,336,668	\$ 383,332,253

Contributions of \$45,403,939 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2023. Other net amounts of the District's balances of deferred outflows and (inflows) of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	Pension Expense Amount
2023	\$ (38,340,427)
2024	(67,391,592)
2025	(72,458,515)
2026	(75,708,552)
2027	(4,740,447)
Thereafter	(759,991)

### **Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans**

#### **Health Care Plan Description (TRS-Care)**

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered through a trust by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Board of Trustees. It is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures, and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

#### **OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detail information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued TRS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by visiting <http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about/publications.aspx>; by writing to the TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

The following information regards to OPEB plan fiduciary net position for the year ending August 31, 2021.

<u>Net OPEB Liability</u>	<u>Total</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 41,113,711,083
Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position	2,539,242,470
Net OPEB Liability	<u>\$ 38,574,468,613</u>
Net Position as % of Total OPEB Liability	6.18%

**Benefit Provided**

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs.

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table.

**TRS-Care Monthly Premium Rates**

	<u>Medicare</u>	<u>Non-Medicare</u>
Retiree or Surviving Spouse	\$ 135	\$ 200
Retiree and Spouse	529	689
Retiree or Surviving Spouse and Children	468	408
Retiree and Family	1,020	999

**Contributions**

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the state's contribution rate which is 1.25 percent of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is 0.65 percent of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25 percent or not more than 0.75 percent of the salary of each active employee of the public school. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act. The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor.

<b>Contribution Rates</b>		
	<u><b>2021</b></u>	<u><b>2022</b></u>
Active Employee	0.65%	0.65%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	1.25%	1.25%
Employers	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/private Funding remitted by Employers	1.25%	1.25%
District's 2022 District Contributions	\$	11,450,504
District's 2022 Member Contributions	\$	8,236,097
District's 2022 NECE On-Behalf Contributions	\$	14,137,619

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge District is subject to. When the District hires a TRS retiree, it is required to pay to TRS Care, a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

TRS-Care received supplemental appropriations from the State of Texas as the Non-Employer Contributing Entity in the amount of \$5,520,343 in fiscal year 2021 for consumer protections against medical and health care billing by certain out-of-network providers.

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2020. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2021.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed to the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017. The following assumptions and other inputs used for members of TRS-Care are based on an established pattern of practice and are identical to the assumptions used in the August 31, 2020 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2021:

Rates of Mortality	Rates of Disability
Rates of Retirement	General Inflation
Rates of Termination	Wage Inflation

The active mortality rates were based on 90 percent of the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables, with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the mortality projection scale MP-2018.

***Actuarial Methods and Assumptions:***

Valuation Date	August 31, 2020 rolled forward to August 31, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry-Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	1.95% as of August 31, 2021
Aging Factors	Based on plan specific experience
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs.
Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05%, including inflation
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None

**Discount Rate**

A single discount rate of 1.95 percent was used to measure the total OPEB liability. There was a decrease of 0.38 percent in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a "pay-as-you-go" plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was used for the long-term rate of return and was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

The source of the municipal bond rate is the Fidelity "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of August 31, 2021 using the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds.

**Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1 percent less than and 1 percent greater than the discount rate that was used (1.95 percent) in measuring Net OPEB Liability.

	1% Decrease (0.95%)	Current Single Discount Rate (1.95%)	1% Increase (2.95%)
District's proportionate share of the Net OPEB liability:	\$ 641,497,126	\$ 531,819,720	\$ 445,500,031

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Healthcare Cost Trend Rates Sensitivity Analysis**

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if a healthcare trend rate that is 1 percent less than and 1 percent greater than the assumed rate.

	1% Decrease	Current Single Healthcare Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the Net OPEB liability:	\$ 430,756,349	\$ 531,819,720	\$ 667,421,658

**OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs**

At June 30, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$ 531,819,720 for its proportionate share of the TRS's Net OPEB liability. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the Net OPEB Liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's Proportionate share of the collective Net OPEB liability	\$ 531,819,720
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	712,519,905
Total	<u>\$ 1,244,339,625</u>

The Net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2020 and rolled forward to August 31, 2021 and the Total OPEB liability used to calculate the Net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the Net OPEB liability was based on the employer's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2020 thru August 31, 2021.

At August 31, 2021, the District's proportion of the collective Net OPEB Liability was 0.013786832033 compared to 0.014228357717 of August 31, 2020.

**Changes since the Prior Actuarial Valuation**

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the Total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate was changed from 2.33 percent as of August 31, 2020 to 1.95 percent as of August 31, 2021. This change increased the Total OPEB Liability.

Changes of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date – There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

For the measurement period August 31, 2021, the District recognized total OPEB revenue of \$52,745,661 due to recognition of deferred inflows in excess of deferred outflows and current year expense. OPEB revenue of \$26,297,427 was recognized for support provided by the State.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

At June 30, 2022, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual actuarial experience	\$ 22,897,357	\$ 257,437,949
Changes in assumptions	58,905,278	112,470,028
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	577,385	-
Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and proportionate share of contributions	29,301,777	99,254,041
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	9,830,187	-
Total	\$ 121,511,984	\$ 469,162,018

Contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2023.

The net amounts of the District's balances of deferred outflows and (inflows) of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	OPEB Expense Amount
2023	\$ (64,549,709)
2024	(64,562,730)
2025	(64,559,165)
2026	(50,558,038)
2027	(31,603,037)
Thereafter	(81,647,542)

**Medicare Part D**

The Medicare Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA) created an outpatient prescription drug benefit program known as Medicare Part D. The Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care) is offering a Medicare Part D Plan and is participating in the Retiree Drug Subsidy plan for eligible TRS-Care participants. For the years ended August 30, 2022 and August 31, 2021, the subsidy payments received by TRS-Care on behalf of the District were \$3,540,697 and \$8,263,799, respectively. TRS issues a publicly available financial report. That report may be found by visiting the TRS Web site at [www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/re\\_gasb\\_24.aspx](http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/re_gasb_24.aspx).

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 12: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

The District received significant financial assistance from numerous federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursements of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies and the Texas Education Agency. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund.

The District is party to various other legal actions, none of which is believed by the administration or legal counsel to have a material effect on the financial condition of the District. Accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies.

**NOTE 13: NONMONETARY TRANSACTIONS**

During fiscal year 2022, the District received goods purchased by the State of Texas for the benefit of the District through the Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment program. The instructional materials have been recorded in the amount \$1,782,688 in the special revenue fund as both state revenues and expenditures, which represent the amount of consideration given by the State of Texas.

Approximately twenty-six middle schools and high schools were selected to participate in the Verizon Innovative Learning School (VILS), the education initiative of Verizon. Verizon, in partnership with Digital Promise, Heart of America and Arizona State University (ASU) awarded devices, data plans, supplies, professional development, Innovation Labs, and Immersive Media Labs to the District. In-kind donations in the amount of approximately \$12 million have been recorded in the special revenue fund as both local revenues and expenditures.

*Financial Excellence*

SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

## FINANCIAL SECTION

2022 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY  
INFORMATION



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 1,901,266,733	\$ 1,806,832,278	\$ 1,794,873,129	\$ (11,959,149)
Earnings on investments	2,200,000	2,200,000	3,341,346	1,141,346
Miscellaneous local sources	3,256,764	3,256,764	19,373,978	16,117,214
State sources	157,174,069	190,255,076	228,667,029	38,411,953
Federal sources	17,230,000	49,777,481	61,236,580	11,459,099
Total revenues	<u>2,081,127,566</u>	<u>2,052,321,599</u>	<u>2,107,492,062</u>	<u>55,170,463</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current				
Instruction	1,135,700,518	1,105,516,472	980,058,268	125,458,204
Instructional resources and media services	8,877,520	7,939,410	6,732,685	1,206,725
Instructional staff development	35,962,547	37,223,217	31,637,515	5,585,702
Instructional leadership	25,134,311	26,094,651	24,155,192	1,939,459
School leadership	148,669,010	152,627,043	146,733,334	5,893,709
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	65,403,532	66,414,935	59,348,406	7,066,529
Social work services	19,275,453	19,711,644	17,955,510	1,756,134
Health services	22,518,241	33,593,275	31,234,756	2,358,519
Student transportation	59,893,990	58,167,696	51,909,647	6,258,049
Food Services	-	55,272	50,603	4,669
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	11,269,840	15,361,868	16,464,559	(1,102,691)
General administration	40,251,576	44,227,850	37,490,457	6,737,393
Plant maintenance and operations	205,844,817	240,523,959	218,863,332	21,660,627
Security and monitoring services	28,026,356	31,081,920	30,024,646	1,057,274
Data processing services	62,405,029	84,360,183	58,213,621	26,146,562
Community services	2,794,599	2,694,136	1,948,276	745,860
Contracted Instructional Services Between Public Schools	213,265,281	178,799,230	184,470,759	(5,671,529)
Juvenile justice alternative education programs	792,000	792,000	724,500	67,500
Tax reinvestment zone payments	69,106,766	69,106,766	65,956,709	3,150,057
Tax appraisal and collection	16,108,790	16,108,790	15,553,451	555,339
Debt service				
Principal	14,500,000	14,688,017	9,442,455	5,245,562
Interest and fiscal charges	750,000	750,000	808,136	(58,136)
Capital outlay				
Facilities acquisition and construction		3,882,696	3,080,548	802,148
Total expenditures	<u>2,186,550,176</u>	<u>2,209,721,030</u>	<u>1,992,857,365</u>	<u>216,863,665</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>(105,422,610)</u>	<u>(157,399,431)</u>	<u>114,634,697</u>	<u>272,034,128</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Issuance of leases	22,366,685	21,156,000	21,156,000	-
Transfers in	20,000,000	20,190,855	20,192,691	1,836
Transfers out	(19,020,390)	(28,348,422)	(25,700,532)	2,647,890
Insurance proceeds	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>23,346,295</u>	<u>12,998,433</u>	<u>15,648,159</u>	<u>2,649,726</u>
Net change in fund balances	(82,076,315)	(144,400,998)	130,282,856	274,683,854
<b>Fund balances-beginning</b>	<u>996,625,712</u>	<u>996,625,712</u>	<u>996,625,712</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balances-ending</b>	<u>\$ 914,549,397</u>	<u>\$ 852,224,714</u>	<u>\$ 1,126,908,568</u>	<u>\$ 274,683,854</u>

The notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
FOR THE LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30TH**

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.010275354	0.010387994	0.011431951	0.012248650	0.014532544	0.01757928	0.008479058	0.010781403
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 261,676,905	\$ 556,359,739	\$ 594,268,532	\$ 674,195,407	\$ 464,672,473	\$ 664,294,849	\$ 299,723,414	\$ 287,986,184
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	387,987,162	839,290,004	807,327,463	911,547,549	460,406,284	648,209,392	645,866,011	510,071,049
Total	<u>\$ 649,664,067</u>	<u>\$ 1,395,649,743</u>	<u>\$ 1,401,595,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,585,742,956</u>	<u>\$ 925,078,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,312,504,241</u>	<u>\$ 945,589,425</u>	<u>\$ 798,057,233</u>
District's covered payroll	1,224,307,787	1,225,879,256	1,167,177,661	1,216,307,679	1,208,366,962	1,173,667,245	1,159,791,606	1,107,330,812
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its Covered Payroll	21.37%	45.38%	50.92%	55.43%	38.45%	56.60%	25.84%	26.01%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	88.79%	75.54%	75.24%	73.74%	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 states that the information on this schedule should be determined as of the measurement date. Therefore, the amounts reported are based on the August 31st measurement date of the prior year.

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR THE LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30TH

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 51,597,823	\$ 41,627,333	\$ 42,327,919	\$ 36,063,434	\$ 42,988,120	\$ 50,787,112	\$ 44,318,451	\$ 35,477,854
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(51,597,823)	(41,627,333)	(42,327,919)	(36,063,434)	(42,988,120)	(50,787,112)	(44,318,451)	(35,477,854)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll	1,266,504,509	1,207,300,696	1,222,971,688	1,187,024,982	1,209,753,335	1,173,667,245	1,221,845,231	1,153,641,436
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	4.07%	3.45%	3.46%	3.04%	3.55%	4.33%	3.63%	3.08%

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS FOR OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR THE LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30TH

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 11,450,504	\$ 10,379,299	\$ 10,608,341	\$ 10,482,849	\$ 10,561,622	\$ 7,844,378	\$ 8,414,747	\$ 7,742,748
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(11,450,504)	(10,379,299)	(10,608,341)	(10,482,849)	(10,561,622)	(7,844,378)	(8,414,747)	(7,742,748)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll	1,266,504,509	1,207,300,696	1,222,971,688	1,187,024,982	1,209,753,335	1,173,667,245	1,221,845,231	1,153,641,436
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.90%	0.86%	0.87%	0.88%	0.87%	0.67%	0.69%	0.67%

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR THE LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30TH

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.013786832	0.014228358	0.015150755	0.015868296	0.015015496
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 531,819,720	\$ 540,884,130	\$ 716,497,750	\$ 792,318,535	\$ 652,967,581
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	712,519,905	726,818,617	952,065,245	991,937,695	892,054,326
Total	<u>\$ 1,244,339,625</u>	<u>\$ 1,267,702,747</u>	<u>\$ 1,668,562,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,256,230</u>	<u>\$ 1,545,021,907</u>
District's covered payroll	1,224,307,787	1,225,879,256	1,167,177,661	1,216,307,679	1,208,366,962
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its Covered Payroll	43.44%	44.12%	61.39%	65.14%	54.04%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	6.18%	4.99%	2.66%	1.57%	0.91%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 states that the information on this schedule should be determined as of the measurement date. Therefore, the amounts reported are based on the August 31st measurement date of the prior year.

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Note 1: Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability**

The District uses the following procedures in establishing the budgets reflected in the financial statements:

- Prior to June 30th of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizens' comments. However, the final priorities and funding of projects are determined by the Board of Education that establishes a tax rate to support the approved budget.
- A meeting of the Board of Education is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget.
- Budgets are approved on a fund-by-fund basis. The District can make amendments to the budget at any time during the year; however, amendments changing functional expenditure categories (as defined in the Texas Education Agency's *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*) must be ratified by the Board of Education. Budget amendments are presented to the Board of Education monthly or as needed.
- Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and, as such, are incorporated into the accounting system of the District.
- Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and the Nutrition Services Fund. The budgets are prepared on a basis of accounting that is used for reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and are monitored by the Budget and Financial Planning Office. By state law, expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations, as amended, at the function level by fund. Unexpended appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.
- Per TEA requirements, the expenditure in any functional category should not exceed the approved budget. For the year ended June 30, 2022:

General Fund, Function 36, Co-curricular/extracurricular activities exceeded budget due to increase in athletic officials pay and one-time cost for athletic field improvements.

General Fund, Function 91, Contracted instructional services between public schools obligation higher than expected due to lower than expected for bilingual student counts.

Debt Service Fund, Function 71, Debt service exceeded budget due to June 2022 bond refunding.

**Note 2. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability**

The following factors significantly affect trends in the amounts reported for the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability and net OPEB liability:

**Changes in actuarial assumptions and inputs**

Measurement Date August 31,	Net Pension Liability		Net OPEB Liability
	Discount Rate	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return	Discount Rate
2021	7.250%	7.250%	1.950%
2020	7.250%	7.250%	2.330%
2019	7.250%	7.250%	2.630%
2018	6.907%	7.250%	3.690%
2017	8.000%	8.000%	3.420%
2016	8.000%	8.000%	
2015	8.000%	8.000%	
2014	8.000%	8.000%	

**Changes in demographic and economic assumptions**

For Measurement Date August 31, 2018 – Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability:

- Demographic assumptions including post-retirement mortality, termination rates, and rates of retirement and economic assumptions, including rates of salary increase for individual participants were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

**Changes in benefit terms**

For Measurement Date August 31, 2018 – Net OPEB Liability:

- Changes of benefit terms were made effective September 1, 2017 by the 85<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature.

**Other changes**

For Measurement Date August 31, 2020 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 50% to 40%.
- The ultimate health care trend rate assumption decreased to reflect the repeal of the excise (Cadillac) tax on high-cost employer health plans.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2019 – Net Pension Liability:

- With the enactment of SB3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, an assumption was made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will each receive a \$2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is in addition to the salary increase expected based on the actuarial assumptions.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2019 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 70% to 65%. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 75% to 50%. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue their coverage at age 65.
- The trend rates were reset to better reflect the plan's anticipated experience.
- The percentage of retirees who are assumed to have two-person coverage was lowered from 20% to 15%. In addition, the participation assumption for the surviving spouses of employees that die while actively employed was lowered from 20% to 10%.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2018 – Net OPEB Liability:

- Adjustments were made for retirees that were known to have discontinued their health care coverage in fiscal year 2018.
- The health care trend rate assumption was updated to reflect the anticipated return of the Health Insurer Fee (HIF) in 2020.



*Financial Excellence*

SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

## FINANCIAL SECTION

2022 COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL  
FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES



***NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS***

The **Medicaid Fund** is used to account for the financial operations of the school-based federal Medicaid program that provides health and medical services to Medicaid eligible special education students. In addition, the district currently provides consulting services and Medicaid claims management services to approximately 120 Texas school districts.

The **Marketplace Fund** is used to account for the financial operations of the Starbucks® coffee and snack bar located on the first level of the Hattie Mae White (HMW) Educational Support Center. The district established this Marketplace as a benefit to employees working in the HMW building. The Marketplace was renamed Hattie Mae's Café and expanded to include a Starbucks® coffee bar in 2017. The Starbucks® coffee and snack bar provides a variety Starbucks® drinks and of grab-and-go items made available to guests and employees at HMW. The catering department was added to this fund to increase revenue to subsidize the Marketplace as well as to promote HISD catering activities. Branded in 2017 as "Houston Eats, A Taste of HISD", the catering department continues to provide fee-based catering for HISD campus and departmental events.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Medicaid</u>	<u>The Marketplace</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ 400
Investments	18,774,826	447,038	19,221,864
Due from other governments	29,590,650	-	29,590,650
Due from other funds	186,732	-	186,732
Inventories	-	31,450	31,450
Total current assets	<u>48,552,208</u>	<u>478,888</u>	<u>49,031,096</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Furniture and equipment	442,250	15,202	457,452
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(437,052)</u>	<u>(15,202)</u>	<u>(452,254)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>5,198</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,198</u>
Total assets	<u>48,557,406</u>	<u>478,888</u>	<u>49,036,294</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	38,980	19,270	58,250
Due to other funds	-	311,954	311,954
Compensated absences payable	170,859	3,667	174,526
Total current liabilities	<u>209,839</u>	<u>334,891</u>	<u>544,730</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Compensated absences payable	217,971	4,681	222,652
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>217,971</u>	<u>4,681</u>	<u>222,652</u>
Total liabilities	<u>427,810</u>	<u>339,572</u>	<u>767,382</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	5,198	-	5,198
Unrestricted	48,124,398	139,316	48,263,714
Total net position	<u>\$ 48,129,596</u>	<u>\$ 139,316</u>	<u>\$ 48,268,912</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Medicaid</u>	<u>The Marketplace</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>			
Charges for sales and services:			
Sales to customers	\$ -	\$ 400,833	\$ 400,833
Consulting Services	2,996,406	-	2,996,406
Total operating revenues	<u>\$ 2,996,406</u>	<u>\$ 400,833</u>	<u>\$ 3,397,239</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
Payroll costs	2,974,148	147,187	3,121,335
Purchased and contracted services	2,863,189	7,798	2,870,987
Supplies and materials	101,628	262,812	364,440
Other operating expenses	168,934	9,035	177,969
Depreciation and amortization	3,104	1,013	4,117
Total operating expenses	<u>6,111,003</u>	<u>427,845</u>	<u>6,538,848</u>
Operating loss	<u>(3,114,597)</u>	<u>(27,012)</u>	<u>(3,141,609)</u>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>			
Earnings on investments	82,829	696	83,525
School health services (SHARS)	45,306,187	-	45,306,187
Total nonoperating revenue	<u>45,389,016</u>	<u>696</u>	<u>45,389,712</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	42,274,419	(26,316)	42,248,103
Transfers out	<u>(20,000,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(20,000,000)</u>
Change in net position	22,274,419	(26,316)	22,248,103
Total net position - beginning	25,855,177	165,632	26,020,809
Total net position - ending	<u>\$ 48,129,596</u>	<u>\$ 139,316</u>	<u>\$ 48,268,912</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Medicaid</u>	<u>The Marketplace</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Receipts from user charges	\$ 2,715,583	\$ 485,305	\$ 3,200,888
Payments to suppliers	(3,323,074)	54,340	(3,268,734)
Payments to employees	(3,123,977)	(155,046)	(3,279,023)
Net cash provided (used) in operating activities	<u>(3,731,468)</u>	<u>384,599</u>	<u>(3,346,869)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Receipts from SHARS program	40,679,172	-	40,679,172
Transfers to other funds	(20,000,000)	-	(20,000,000)
Net cash provided (used) in noncapital financing activities	<u>20,679,172</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,679,172</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Purchase of investments	(61,215,829)	(385,095)	(61,600,924)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	44,185,296	-	44,185,296
Interest and dividends	82,829	696	83,525
Net cash provided (used) in investing activities	<u>(16,947,704)</u>	<u>(384,399)</u>	<u>(17,332,103)</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	<u>-</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of the year	<u>-</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - end of the year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 400</u>	<u>\$ 400</u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (3,114,597)	\$ (27,012)	\$ (3,141,609)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation expense	3,104	1,013	4,117
Change in assets and liabilities:			
Due from other governments	(280,823)	-	(280,823)
Due from other funds	(186,732)	84,472	(102,260)
Inventories	-	14,878	14,878
Accounts payable	(2,591)	6,753	4,162
Due to other funds	(152,921)	312,354	159,433
Compensated absences payable	3,092	(7,859)	(4,767)
Net cash provided (used) in operating activities	<u>\$ (3,731,468)</u>	<u>\$ 384,599</u>	<u>\$ (3,346,869)</u>

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

The **Print Shop Fund** is used to account for all the printing and distribution activities of the District's two print shop facilities. Schools and departments are charged for the costs of printing and distribution requests. During non-peak times, the Print Shop contracts with other governmental agencies requiring assistance during their peak periods. In addition, the Print Shop handles the districtwide copier contract/services for all schools and departments.

The **Health Insurance Fund** is used to account for the health insurance plan administered by the District. The plan is a self-insured plan requiring the District and its employees to contribute the cost. The District contributes approximately 82.28 percent of the annual cost of the plan with employees paying for the remaining 17.72 percent. These contributions are paid from all governmental and proprietary funds to the Health Insurance Fund from which all claims and administrative expenses are paid.

The **Workers' Compensation Fund** is used to account for risk financing activities related to the self-insured workers' compensation program. All employees of the District are covered by this plan for injuries occurring on the job. The District contributes 100 percent of the funding for this program.

The **Internal Services Fund** is used to account for the fee-for-services offered by the District to serve the specific needs of schools and departments. The Alternative Certification, Athletics, UIL, and Shared Services programs are accounted for within this fund.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Print Shop</u>	<u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation</u>	<u>Internal Services</u>	<u>Total Internal Service Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investments	5,861,311	45,301,558	40,355,903	10,895,851	102,414,623
Receivables	24,617	-	-	-	24,617
Due from other funds	-	22,394,362	-	-	22,394,362
Other Assets	-	1,018,789	-	-	1,018,789
Total current assets	<u>5,885,928</u>	<u>68,714,709</u>	<u>40,355,903</u>	<u>10,895,851</u>	<u>125,852,391</u>
Noncurrent assets:					
Land	-	-	-	951,007	951,007
Buildings and improvements	555,828	-	-	1,590,750	2,146,578
Furniture and equipment	-	-	5,827	1,339,734	1,345,561
Vehicles	107,665	-	-	94,838	202,503
Right-to-use asset	23,139,837	-	-	-	23,139,837
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(10,887,181)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,827)</u>	<u>(1,718,354)</u>	<u>(12,611,362)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>12,916,149</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,257,975</u>	<u>15,174,124</u>
Total assets	<u>18,802,077</u>	<u>68,714,709</u>	<u>40,355,903</u>	<u>13,153,826</u>	<u>141,026,515</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	453,855	7,389,172	25,909	233,146	8,102,082
Due to other funds	1,686,074	-	541,660	5,340,751	7,568,485
Compensated absences payable	43,462	42,156	18,654	147,869	252,141
Claims and judgments payable	-	10,947,713	2,204,969	-	13,152,682
Leases Payable	4,648,205	-	-	-	4,648,205
Total current liabilities	<u>6,831,596</u>	<u>18,379,041</u>	<u>2,791,192</u>	<u>5,721,766</u>	<u>33,723,595</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences payable	128,468	124,607	55,138	437,084	745,297
Claims and judgments payable	-	2,772,287	1,199,449	-	3,971,736
Leases payable	8,458,589	-	-	-	8,458,589
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>8,587,057</u>	<u>2,896,894</u>	<u>1,254,587</u>	<u>437,084</u>	<u>13,175,622</u>
Total liabilities	<u>15,418,653</u>	<u>21,275,935</u>	<u>4,045,779</u>	<u>6,158,850</u>	<u>46,899,217</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>					
Net investment in capital assets (deficit)	(190,645)	-	-	2,257,975	2,067,330
Unrestricted	3,574,069	47,438,774	36,310,124	4,737,001	92,059,968
Total net position	<u>\$ 3,383,424</u>	<u>\$ 47,438,774</u>	<u>\$ 36,310,124</u>	<u>\$ 6,994,976</u>	<u>\$ 94,127,298</u>



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<b>Print Shop</b>	<b>Health Insurance</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation</b>	<b>Internal Services</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>					
Charges for sales and services:					
Sales to customers	\$ 9,288,968	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,077,256	\$ 10,366,224
Charges to employees and other funds	-	163,488,926	8,244,488	14,615,300	186,348,714
Miscellaneous	-	23,277,088	58,688	-	23,335,776
Total operating revenues	<u>9,288,968</u>	<u>186,766,014</u>	<u>8,303,176</u>	<u>15,692,556</u>	<u>220,050,714</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
Payroll costs	1,426,732	2,488,575	1,317,986	12,143,465	17,376,758
Purchased and contracted services	763,535	6,503,001	1,168,317	1,486,492	9,921,345
Supplies and materials	1,303,598	17,731	2,153	722,299	2,045,781
Other operating expenses	4,383	6,839	1,557,073	1,591,331	3,159,626
Claims and judgments	-	162,739,590	2,686,594	-	165,426,184
Depreciation and amortization	4,643,207	-	-	246,758	4,889,965
Total operating expenses	<u>8,141,455</u>	<u>171,755,736</u>	<u>6,732,123</u>	<u>16,190,345</u>	<u>202,819,659</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>1,147,513</u>	<u>15,010,278</u>	<u>1,571,053</u>	<u>(497,789)</u>	<u>17,231,055</u>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>					
Earnings on investments	8,732	43,008	112,761	16,931	181,432
Interest	(655,169)	-	-	-	(655,169)
Total nonoperating revenue	<u>(646,437)</u>	<u>43,008</u>	<u>112,761</u>	<u>16,931</u>	<u>(473,737)</u>
Change in net position before transfers	501,076	15,053,286	1,683,814	(480,858)	16,757,318
Transfers out	-	-	-	(192,691)	(192,691)
Change in net position	501,076	15,053,286	1,683,814	(673,549)	16,564,627
Total net position—beginning	2,882,348	32,385,488	34,626,310	7,668,525	77,562,671
Total net position—ending	<u>\$ 3,383,424</u>	<u>\$ 47,438,774</u>	<u>\$ 36,310,124</u>	<u>\$ 6,994,976</u>	<u>\$ 94,127,298</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	Print Shop	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation	Internal Services	Total Internal Service Funds
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Receipts from user charges	\$ 9,314,467	\$ 163,488,926	\$ 8,244,490	\$ 20,574,544	\$ 201,622,427
Other receipts	143,854	18,361,302	59,254	-	18,564,410
Payments to suppliers	(70,206)	(5,497,644)	(2,527,064)	(3,972,339)	(12,067,253)
Payments to employees	(1,420,709)	(2,449,958)	(1,316,003)	(12,096,898)	(17,283,568)
Claims paid	-	(170,842,379)	(3,166,551)	-	(174,008,930)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>7,967,406</u>	<u>3,060,247</u>	<u>1,294,126</u>	<u>4,505,307</u>	<u>16,827,086</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-	(192,691)	(192,691)
Net cash used by noncapital financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(192,691)</u>	<u>(192,691)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Purchases of capital assets	(10,078)	-	-	(37,755)	(47,833)
Principal paid on leases	(4,870,222)	-	-	-	(4,870,222)
Interest paid on leases	(655,169)	-	-	-	(655,169)
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>(5,535,469)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(37,755)</u>	<u>(5,573,224)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Purchase of investments	(2,440,669)	(192,225,259)	(4,528,137)	(4,502,167)	(203,696,232)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	-	189,122,004	3,121,250	210,375	192,453,629
Interest and dividends	8,732	43,008	112,761	16,931	181,432
Net cash used by investing activities	<u>(2,431,937)</u>	<u>(3,060,247)</u>	<u>(1,294,126)</u>	<u>(4,274,861)</u>	<u>(11,061,171)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents - end of the year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:</b>					
Operating income (loss)	1,147,513	15,010,278	1,571,053	(497,789)	17,231,055
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Depreciation expense and amortization	4,643,207	-	-	246,758	4,889,965
Change in assets and liabilities:					
Receivables	25,499	-	-	-	25,499
Other Assets	-	(1,018,789)	-	-	(1,018,789)
Due from other funds	143,854	(4,915,786)	566	-	(4,771,366)
Accounts payable	315,236	1,029,927	(341,178)	(172,217)	831,768
Due to other funds	1,686,074	-	541,660	4,881,988	7,109,722
Accrued interest	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued salaries payable	-	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences payable	6,023	38,617	1,982	46,567	93,189
Current portion of claims and judgments	-	(5,536,930)	137,539	-	(5,399,391)
Other long term claims and judgments	-	(1,547,070)	(617,496)	-	(2,164,566)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 7,967,406</u>	<u>\$ 3,060,247</u>	<u>\$ 1,294,126</u>	<u>\$ 4,505,307</u>	<u>\$ 16,827,086</u>

# FINANCIAL SECTION

## 2022 OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Local maintenance taxes	\$ 327,542,527	\$ 321,410,524	\$ 319,798,020	\$ (1,612,504)
Earnings on investments	40,000	40,000	303,291	263,291
State sources	2,000,000	2,019,951	2,158,825	138,874
Federal sources	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>329,582,527</u>	<u>323,470,475</u>	<u>322,260,136</u>	<u>(1,210,339)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt service				
Principal	233,225,073	231,025,073	228,625,073	2,400,000
Interest	121,550,925	119,140,695	121,140,695	(2,000,000)
Fiscal charges	1,200,000	100,000	402,533	(302,533)
Payment to escrow agents - current refunding	-	-	110,520,000	(110,520,000)
Total expenditures	<u>355,975,998</u>	<u>350,265,768</u>	<u>460,688,301</u>	<u>(110,422,533)</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<u>(26,393,471)</u>	<u>(26,795,293)</u>	<u>(138,428,165)</u>	<u>(111,632,872)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	26,744,350	26,744,350	26,743,589	(761)
Issuance of bonds and other debt	-	-	109,650,000	109,650,000
Premium on the sale of bonds	-	1,246,721	1,246,720	(1)
Total other financing sources	<u>26,744,350</u>	<u>27,991,071</u>	<u>137,640,309</u>	<u>109,649,238</u>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	350,879	1,195,778	(787,856)	(1,983,634)
<b>Fund balance-beginning</b>	<u>116,335,814</u>	<u>116,335,814</u>	<u>116,335,814</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance-ending</b>	<u>\$ 116,686,693</u>	<u>\$ 117,531,592</u>	<u>\$ 115,547,958</u>	<u>\$ (1,983,634)</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - NUTRITION SERVICES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Food sales	\$ 4,214,657	\$ 4,214,657	\$ 3,590,244	\$ (624,413)
Interest income	15,000	15,000	198,745	183,745
Miscellaneous local sources	16,009	16,009	27,395	11,386
State matching funds and others	537,594	537,594	82,661	(454,933)
Child nutrition programs/Summer food program	123,535,405	123,535,405	128,061,914	4,526,509
Donated commodities	9,881,306	9,881,306	9,150,441	(730,866)
Total revenues	<u>138,199,971</u>	<u>138,199,971</u>	<u>141,111,399</u>	<u>2,911,428</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Food services	135,619,794	151,909,083	112,932,686	38,976,397
Plant maintenance and operations	1,311,504	1,347,504	1,307,495	40,009
Total expenditures	<u>136,931,298</u>	<u>153,256,587</u>	<u>114,240,181</u>	<u>39,016,406</u>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>1,268,673</u>	<u>(15,056,616)</u>	<u>26,871,218</u>	<u>41,927,834</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	2,647,890	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>3,916,563</u>	<u>(15,056,616)</u>	<u>26,871,218</u>	<u>41,927,834</u>
<b>Fund balance-beginning</b>	<u>28,518,663</u>	<u>28,518,663</u>	<u>28,518,663</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance-ending</b>	<u>\$ 32,435,226</u>	<u>\$ 13,462,047</u>	<u>\$ 55,389,882</u>	<u>\$ 41,927,834</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Use of Funds Report - Select State Allotment Programs**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022**

<u>Data Codes</u>		<u>Responses</u>
<b><u>Section A: Compensatory Education Programs</u></b>		
AP1	Did your LEA expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?	Yes
AP2	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?	Yes
AP3	List the total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the District's fiscal year.	\$ 246,569,306
AP4	List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 34)	\$ 123,575,526
<b><u>Section B: Bilingual Education Programs</u></b>		
AP5	Did your LEA expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the LEA's fiscal year?	Yes
AP6	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?	Yes
AP7	List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year.	\$ 38,912,667
AP8	List the actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 25, 35)	\$ 22,920,826



# STATISTICAL SECTION

2022 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATISTICAL INFORMATION**  
**(Unaudited)**

The Statistical Section of the District's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

**CONTENTS**

***Financial Trends***

These schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance has changed over time.

***Revenue Capacity***

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's major revenue sources.

***Debt Capacity***

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

***Demographic and Economic Information***

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

***Operating Information***

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the district's financial report relates to the services the District provides and activities it performs.

**SOURCES**

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

# STATISTICAL SECTION

## 2022 FINANCIAL TRENDS



# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting) (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,874,870,657	\$ 1,901,087,087	\$ 1,772,875,824	\$ 1,588,774,533	\$ 1,420,746,056	\$ 1,365,783,744	\$ 1,248,306,026	\$ 1,251,173,392	\$ 1,107,825,229	\$ 1,017,816,914
Restricted	198,530,329	167,557,978	127,918,111	151,610,825	139,895,641	97,427,017	78,988,962	47,832,498	84,103,019	56,598,918
Unrestricted	(45,405,679)	(284,029,224)	(351,433,703)	(368,945,114)	(468,639,284)	484,463,989	604,451,655	536,765,712	700,219,163	665,555,330
Total governmental activities	\$ <u>2,027,995,307</u>	\$ <u>1,784,615,841</u>	\$ <u>1,549,360,232</u>	\$ <u>1,371,440,244</u>	\$ <u>1,092,002,413</u>	\$ <u>1,947,674,750</u>	\$ <u>1,931,746,643</u>	\$ <u>1,835,771,602</u>	\$ <u>1,892,147,411</u>	\$ <u>1,739,971,162</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 5,198	\$ 9,316	\$ 30,241	\$ 72,810	\$ 126,544	\$ 3,377,334	\$ 3,543,365	\$ 2,312,189	\$ 1,423,266	\$ 833,369
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	7,310,854	5,268,295	7,004,373	20,426,635	14,605,458
Unrestricted	48,263,714	26,011,493	21,914,825	25,977,695	32,930,896	29,264,803	34,936,560	43,924,804	48,677,085	42,285,257
Total business-type activities	\$ <u>48,268,912</u>	\$ <u>26,020,809</u>	\$ <u>21,945,066</u>	\$ <u>26,050,505</u>	\$ <u>33,057,440</u>	\$ <u>39,952,991</u>	\$ <u>43,748,220</u>	\$ <u>53,241,366</u>	\$ <u>70,526,986</u>	\$ <u>57,724,084</u>
Total										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,874,875,855	\$ 1,901,096,403	\$ 1,772,906,065	\$ 1,588,847,343	\$ 1,420,872,600	\$ 1,369,161,078	\$ 1,251,849,391	\$ 1,253,485,581	\$ 1,109,248,495	\$ 1,018,650,283
Restricted	198,530,329	167,557,978	127,918,111	151,610,825	139,895,641	104,737,871	84,257,257	54,836,871	104,529,654	71,204,376
Unrestricted	2,858,035	(258,017,731)	(329,518,878)	(342,967,419)	(435,708,388)	513,728,792	639,388,215	580,690,516	748,896,248	707,840,587
Total net position	\$ <u><u>2,076,264,219</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,810,636,650</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,571,305,298</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,397,490,749</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,125,059,853</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,987,627,741</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,975,494,863</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,889,012,968</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,962,674,397</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,797,695,246</u></u>

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES, AND NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting) (UNAUDITED)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Instruction	\$ 1,377,135,766	\$ 1,400,564,873	\$ 1,435,884,407	\$ 1,323,127,345	\$ 993,744,972	\$ 1,354,643,323	\$ 1,321,923,485	\$ 1,209,883,205	\$ 1,182,118,522	\$ 1,042,458,041
Instructional resources and media services	6,249,198	9,493,884	8,970,002	10,977,023	11,024,125	8,606,334	6,736,868	7,702,863	9,944,748	10,869,915
Instructional staff development	54,680,622	66,241,028	67,208,807	67,733,815	56,629,458	56,859,881	61,690,290	60,005,763	59,082,951	55,893,549
Curriculum development	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,683,262	5,717,871	6,139,884	5,622,290
Instructional leadership	36,492,691	42,921,979	43,213,325	43,360,921	26,716,134	41,414,704	31,044,536	28,477,630	25,360,441	18,901,501
School leadership	137,456,591	152,211,118	168,545,819	156,579,651	96,092,512	142,369,897	144,729,360	129,495,908	125,593,716	115,221,354
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	79,326,178	86,781,298	88,399,437	73,049,354	45,699,226	59,189,470	56,613,106	46,638,994	49,573,307	46,489,885
Social work services	31,141,964	20,256,267	16,537,125	10,961,771	2,085,558	3,680,254	3,667,034	2,920,902	3,201,197	1,708,965
Health services	58,947,700	50,605,158	27,037,545	25,368,169	13,620,061	21,968,601	21,657,215	20,326,190	20,089,065	18,126,396
Student transportation services	54,428,066	53,948,029	69,556,241	70,407,658	59,264,188	67,016,009	60,617,212	56,262,972	54,382,120	49,177,675
Food service	112,890,696	92,614,094	127,966,809	139,924,627	95,083,392	7,594	260,243	735,266	739,979	1,852,859
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	30,488,730	32,214,595	24,267,944	17,397,958	17,097,818	20,825,642	19,065,366	17,216,086	15,882,667	15,819,706
General administration	41,834,802	40,190,844	41,927,221	47,456,366	29,646,295	45,509,427	36,675,151	35,366,990	36,400,073	32,135,778
Plant maintenance and operations	244,398,338	211,502,616	202,730,249	202,841,435	205,899,444	188,418,295	259,431,697	175,914,882	192,637,508	165,753,820
Security and monitoring services	29,852,687	31,107,380	27,551,246	26,356,333	17,118,026	26,353,998	26,590,964	22,506,620	21,716,890	19,354,386
Data processing services	66,766,288	116,779,003	75,602,561	71,500,038	73,051,368	87,198,668	93,903,264	95,132,817	68,775,556	47,359,605
Community services	9,849,925	14,419,764	17,705,140	9,218,974	6,306,700	7,855,726	7,124,283	6,532,422	4,871,601	4,117,037
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services	3,132,300	3,685,275	3,598,894	3,719,430	3,045,173	2,911,732	2,260,646	2,704,595	1,956,874	2,405,128
Juvenile justice alternative education program	724,500	792,000	792,000	792,000	792,000	792,117	792,000	792,000	843,660	843,660
Tax reinvestment zone payments	65,956,709	61,491,720	61,321,789	58,465,450	56,170,397	55,616,783	52,100,723	49,360,389	53,641,961	51,016,677
Tax appraisal and collection	15,553,451	15,517,042	14,980,471	14,990,752	13,814,336	13,995,353	13,355,890	12,555,327	10,588,700	9,927,290
Contracted instructional svcs between public schools	184,470,759	197,810,414	80,843,995	265,231,840	204,404,117	93,080,703	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	85,538,906	85,456,949	95,002,219	95,506,991	93,472,234	84,888,843	87,029,681	89,351,058	92,546,879	102,759,843
Total governmental activities expenses	2,727,316,867	2,786,605,330	2,699,643,246	2,734,967,901	2,120,777,534	2,383,203,354	2,316,952,276	2,075,599,940	2,036,088,299	1,817,815,360
Business-type activities:										
Nutrition services	-	-	-	-	-	129,529,363	128,435,220	122,401,383	115,781,436	106,852,176
Business development	-	-	-	-	3,760,760	4,720,556	4,576,260	4,490,622	4,576,179	9,404,905
Medicaid	6,111,003	6,012,579	6,548,041	6,964,911	6,327,467	6,630,716	6,992,294	4,287,529	3,977,731	3,028,196
Marketplace	427,845	243,765	1,144,716	1,457,388	1,130,270	1,088,138	1,163,580	1,007,281	500,486	528,513
Total business-type activities expenses	6,538,848	6,256,344	7,692,757	8,422,299	11,218,497	141,968,773	141,167,354	132,186,815	124,835,832	119,813,790
Total expenses	2,733,855,715	2,792,861,674	2,707,336,003	2,743,390,200	2,131,996,031	2,525,172,127	2,458,119,630	2,207,786,755	2,160,924,131	1,937,629,150
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
Instruction	\$ 2,468,187	\$ 882,261	\$ 812,190	\$ 2,534,647	\$ 2,334,403	\$ 2,121,163	\$ 1,615,963	\$ 1,406,428	\$ 1,492,445	\$ 924,014
Food Service	3,617,639	65,027	3,316,403	4,992,232	-	-	-	-	-	-
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	3,907,771	501,049	544,044	302,933	400,260	400,260	369,886	814,171	1,027,891	991,819
Plant maintenance and operations	79,132	37,559	355,534	495,455	366,504	294,928	451,698	326,551	613,334	589,794
Operating grants and contributions	744,953,724	545,877,557	634,111,967	546,582,105	132,119,461	257,062,737	284,606,909	283,688,955	358,082,926	328,935,582
Total governmental entities program revenues	755,026,453	547,363,453	639,140,138	554,907,372	135,220,628	259,879,088	287,044,456	286,236,105	361,216,596	331,441,209
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Nutrition services	-	-	-	-	-	7,816,438	7,287,832	8,374,719	10,245,808	10,301,716
Business development	-	-	-	-	3,504,667	5,616,323	5,047,196	4,944,367	5,656,010	9,695,176
Medicaid	2,996,406	1,802,677	2,004,850	2,490,659	2,639,068	3,212,201	2,366,643	3,345,480	2,746,689	2,471,830
Marketplace	400,833	333,246	768,251	1,292,392	1,400,135	569,122	598,726	755,925	424,008	451,426
Operating grants and contributions	45,306,187	30,678,675	22,821,331	25,435,615	36,237,575	150,103,306	143,417,677	144,334,759	138,265,205	128,754,038
Total business-type activities program revenues	48,703,426	32,814,598	25,594,432	29,218,666	43,781,445	167,317,390	158,718,074	161,755,250	157,337,720	151,674,186
Total program revenues	803,729,879	580,178,051	664,734,570	584,126,038	179,002,073	427,196,478	445,762,530	447,991,355	518,554,316	483,115,395
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (1,972,290,414)	\$ (2,239,241,877)	\$ (2,060,503,108)	\$ (2,180,060,529)	\$ (1,985,556,906)	\$ (2,123,324,266)	\$ (2,029,907,820)	\$ (1,789,363,835)	\$ (1,674,871,703)	\$ (1,486,374,151)
Business-type activities	42,164,578	26,558,254	17,901,675	20,796,367	32,562,948	25,348,617	17,550,720	29,568,435	32,501,888	31,860,396
Total net expense	(1,930,125,836)	(2,212,683,623)	(2,042,601,433)	(2,159,264,162)	(1,952,993,958)	(2,097,975,649)	(2,012,357,100)	(1,759,795,400)	(1,642,369,815)	(1,454,513,755)

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL REVENUES AND TOTAL CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting) (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (1,972,290,414)	\$ (2,239,301,877)	\$ (2,060,503,108)	\$ (2,180,060,529)	\$ (1,985,556,906)	\$ (2,123,324,266)	\$ (2,029,907,820)	\$ (1,788,912,045)	\$ (1,674,871,703)	\$ (1,486,374,151)
Business-type activities	42,164,578	26,558,254	17,901,675	20,796,367	32,562,948	25,348,617	17,550,720	29,116,645	32,501,888	31,860,396
Total net expense	<u>\$ (1,930,125,836)</u>	<u>\$ (2,212,743,623)</u>	<u>\$ (2,042,601,433)</u>	<u>\$ (2,159,264,162)</u>	<u>\$ (1,952,993,958)</u>	<u>\$ (2,097,975,649)</u>	<u>\$ (2,012,357,100)</u>	<u>\$ (1,759,795,400)</u>	<u>\$ (1,642,369,815)</u>	<u>\$ (1,454,513,755)</u>
<b>General Revenues</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Maintenance & operations property taxes	\$ 1,782,143,018	\$ 1,850,112,868	\$ 1,710,176,310	\$ 1,735,078,589	\$ 1,701,821,616	\$ 1,616,374,560	\$ 1,524,975,899	\$ 1,397,469,254	\$ 1,236,374,779	\$ 1,102,005,554
Debt service property taxes	317,625,733	322,626,776	293,568,308	276,269,130	272,242,638	289,758,068	247,590,294	232,266,371	195,804,754	164,908,522
State aid - not restricted to specific programs	139,481,703	203,923,675	128,245,356	313,004,066	157,551,822	116,880,152	219,041,630	286,405,460	323,852,977	249,637,884
Tax increment reinvestment zone	31,173,605	30,599,263	28,622,580	29,611,649	30,250,708	29,369,236	28,256,492	25,200,451	23,850,334	28,760,661
Unrestricted investment earnings	4,604,870	2,908,571	25,410,000	42,717,816	26,551,157	13,156,226	6,979,458	3,724,932	3,979,465	2,755,071
Miscellaneous	65,083,085	28,349,139	28,787,839	33,441,505	25,298,359	20,277,442	17,286,979	19,274,951	18,604,624	20,945,146
Sale of real and personal property	-	472,372	1,302,703	1,240,622	22,516,326	(10,252,446)	(7,730,853)	53,413,990	-	-
On-behalf contribution relating to pension-GASB 68	-	-	-	-	-	33,289,135	59,082,962	-	-	-
Transfers	20,000,000	22,500,000	22,310,000	28,134,983	39,776,855	30,400,000	30,400,000	30,400,000	21,260,550	39,960,550
Total governmental activities	<u>2,360,112,014</u>	<u>2,461,492,664</u>	<u>2,238,423,096</u>	<u>2,459,498,360</u>	<u>2,276,009,481</u>	<u>2,139,252,373</u>	<u>2,125,882,861</u>	<u>2,048,155,409</u>	<u>1,823,727,483</u>	<u>1,608,973,388</u>
Business-type activities:										
Unrestricted investment earnings	83,525	16,436	302,886	331,681	304,954	510,543	146,707	57,514	59,550	87,300
Miscellaneous	-	1,053	-	-	13,402	745,611	619,151	425,772	1,055,403	979,700
On-behalf contribution relating to pension-GASB 68	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,590,276	-	-	-
Transfers	(20,000,000)	(22,500,000)	(22,310,000)	(28,134,983)	(39,776,855)	(30,400,000)	(30,400,000)	(30,400,000)	(21,260,550)	(39,960,550)
Total business-type activities	<u>(19,916,475)</u>	<u>(22,482,511)</u>	<u>(22,007,114)</u>	<u>(27,803,302)</u>	<u>(39,458,499)</u>	<u>(29,143,846)</u>	<u>(27,043,866)</u>	<u>(29,916,714)</u>	<u>(20,145,597)</u>	<u>(38,893,550)</u>
Total general revenues	<u>\$ 2,340,195,539</u>	<u>\$ 2,439,010,153</u>	<u>\$ 2,216,415,982</u>	<u>\$ 2,431,695,058</u>	<u>\$ 2,236,550,982</u>	<u>\$ 2,110,108,527</u>	<u>\$ 2,098,838,995</u>	<u>\$ 2,018,238,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,803,581,886</u>	<u>\$ 1,570,079,838</u>
<b>Change in Position</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ 387,821,600	\$ 222,190,787	\$ 177,919,988	\$ 279,437,831	\$ 290,452,575	\$ 15,928,107	\$ 95,975,041	\$ 259,243,364	\$ 148,855,780	\$ 122,599,237
Business-type activities	22,248,103	4,075,743	(4,105,439)	(7,006,935)	(6,895,551)	(3,795,229)	(9,493,146)	(800,069)	12,356,291	(7,033,154)
Total change in net position	<u>\$ 410,069,703</u>	<u>\$ 226,266,530</u>	<u>\$ 173,814,549</u>	<u>\$ 272,430,896</u>	<u>\$ 283,557,024</u>	<u>\$ 12,132,878</u>	<u>\$ 86,481,895</u>	<u>\$ 258,443,295</u>	<u>\$ 161,212,071</u>	<u>\$ 115,566,083</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FUND BALANCES  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(UNAUDITED)**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>									
	<b><u>2022</u></b>	<b><u>2021</u></b>	<b><u>2020</u></b>	<b><u>2019</u></b>	<b><u>2018</u></b>	<b><u>2017</u></b>	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
General Fund Balances										
Nonspendable	\$ 16,488,097	\$ 20,562,375	\$ 14,510,708	\$ 11,893,235	\$ 11,394,093	\$ 10,115,337	\$ 10,166,319	\$ 11,234,622	\$ 10,919,610	\$ 10,970,265
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,686,179	10,558,662	23,628,833
Committed	97,481,219	94,146,930	46,364,840	46,364,840	46,364,840	102,364,840	91,482,865	89,706,733	83,790,695	81,161,009
Assigned	348,770,724	325,593,638	251,970,374	248,407,583	165,504,729	222,413,318	250,970,779	256,992,372	155,446,311	128,138,692
Unassigned	664,168,528	556,322,769	655,054,226	512,328,146	389,415,008	366,955,184	385,625,902	282,545,916	279,351,748	276,796,499
Total general fund	<u>\$ 1,126,908,568</u>	<u>\$ 996,625,712</u>	<u>\$ 967,900,148</u>	<u>\$ 818,993,804</u>	<u>\$ 612,678,670</u>	<u>\$ 701,848,679</u>	<u>\$ 738,245,865</u>	<u>\$ 646,165,822</u>	<u>\$ 540,067,026</u>	<u>\$ 520,695,298</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Restricted, reported in:										
Special Revenue Fund	\$ 105,392,874	\$ 81,620,744	\$ 56,747,896	\$ 89,613,030	\$ 62,903,803	\$ 37,058,450	\$ 34,657,380	\$ 28,091,528	\$ 27,171,222	\$ 25,304,978
Debt Service Fund	115,547,958	116,335,814	112,859,097	104,574,389	120,557,656	129,036,673	123,124,995	125,699,276	145,910,262	127,037,935
Capital Renovation Fund	176,972,696	205,617,002	249,171,715	453,423,732	734,975,292	921,555,203	876,943,939	648,942,505	445,828,592	573,881,680
Public Facility Corporation	-	2,251,061	2,956,240	17,553,240	17,399,029	28,509,693	63,955,273	93,235,178	6,129,820	6,837,689
Committed, reported in:										
Capital Renovation Fund	-	-	-	1,728,295	2,729,367	7,922,067	21,000,196	38,462,761	64,916,459	75,469,488
Assigned, reported in:										
Capital Renovations Fund	37,423,192	30,929,474	37,843,663	73,571,578	76,731,028	52,416,845	59,896,209	70,481,908	38,361,620	45,155,473
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 435,336,720</u>	<u>\$ 436,754,095</u>	<u>\$ 459,578,611</u>	<u>\$ 740,464,264</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,296,175</u>	<u>\$ 1,176,498,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,179,577,992</u>	<u>\$ 1,004,913,156</u>	<u>\$ 728,317,975</u>	<u>\$ 853,687,243</u>

**NOTES:** Governmental Funds Balances include fund balances from the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Renovation, and the nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation).

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Local sources:										
Property taxes	\$ 2,114,671,149	\$ 2,115,531,365	\$ 2,010,279,432	\$ 2,024,206,276	\$ 1,983,988,484	\$ 1,893,322,642	\$ 1,777,993,410	\$ 1,620,768,964	\$ 1,439,001,774	\$ 1,267,605,956
Earnings on investments	4,423,438	2,781,757	24,338,742	41,075,497	25,732,548	12,674,863	6,537,913	3,227,580	3,567,672	2,491,504
Miscellaneous local sources	91,436,525	67,633,938	64,380,498	83,112,013	70,388,913	55,920,082	53,679,466	46,389,598	52,031,641	59,749,175
Total local sources	<u>2,210,531,112</u>	<u>2,185,947,060</u>	<u>2,098,998,672</u>	<u>2,148,393,786</u>	<u>2,080,109,945</u>	<u>1,961,917,587</u>	<u>1,838,210,789</u>	<u>1,670,386,142</u>	<u>1,494,601,087</u>	<u>1,329,846,635</u>
State sources:										
Per capita	95,775,051	91,895,823	60,517,457	94,244,907	40,054,418	76,341,323	35,116,457	49,580,221	49,423,912	85,664,101
Foundation school program	50,889,775	111,670,653	71,137,762	227,892,870	127,331,532	49,296,541	193,435,639	247,558,062	285,992,699	175,880,327
On behalf payments	81,873,575	86,923,365	85,470,235	76,909,310	75,597,807	32,914,554	42,570,730	46,763,431	67,095,628	60,285,800
Other state sources	17,539,418	28,765,063	31,203,794	40,381,995	20,467,949	23,740,776	39,394,909	7,355,681	39,304,253	21,289,371
Total state sources	<u>246,077,819</u>	<u>319,254,904</u>	<u>248,329,248</u>	<u>439,429,082</u>	<u>263,451,706</u>	<u>182,293,194</u>	<u>310,517,735</u>	<u>351,257,395</u>	<u>441,816,492</u>	<u>343,119,599</u>
Federal sources	699,119,665	341,024,809	352,643,888	332,883,354	352,337,407	185,375,265	185,158,431	213,682,616	206,949,586	203,715,416
Total revenues	<u>\$ 3,155,728,596</u>	<u>\$ 2,846,226,773</u>	<u>\$ 2,699,971,808</u>	<u>\$ 2,920,706,222</u>	<u>\$ 2,695,899,058</u>	<u>\$ 2,329,586,046</u>	<u>\$ 2,333,886,955</u>	<u>\$ 2,235,326,153</u>	<u>\$ 2,143,367,165</u>	<u>\$ 1,876,681,650</u>

**NOTE:** Governmental Funds Revenues include those received by the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Renovation, and the nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation).

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting) (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Instruction	\$ 1,314,296,961	1,196,269,543	\$ 1,202,777,885	\$ 1,099,683,185	\$ 1,196,178,528	\$ 1,099,037,778	\$ 1,156,049,711	\$ 1,104,440,814	\$ 1,088,908,173	\$ 992,163,478
Instructional resources and media services	7,050,177	9,116,676	7,841,317	9,953,448	9,436,233	8,963,155	6,593,406	7,952,267	10,278,369	11,118,905
Instructional staff development	62,973,067	61,482,497	57,587,847	61,344,044	68,555,448	54,161,088	60,270,149	59,107,913	58,154,670	54,939,279
Curriculum development	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,394,342	5,697,622	6,127,068	5,687,120
Instructional leadership	40,014,699	37,690,930	33,514,852	34,238,527	29,936,424	33,352,131	29,042,244	27,204,848	24,074,779	22,416,685
School leadership	151,217,951	147,505,862	151,004,365	146,089,651	151,711,305	132,074,470	138,095,849	128,611,645	124,755,647	116,733,825
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	85,625,240	80,091,127	78,083,313	64,754,757	62,330,230	55,556,445	53,831,166	45,117,000	49,135,835	48,204,442
Social work services	32,814,631	19,475,168	14,372,266	9,745,580	3,038,670	3,430,189	3,549,028	2,899,837	3,193,461	1,735,345
Health services	61,589,383	49,808,556	24,846,323	23,797,821	21,626,132	21,288,305	20,779,347	19,860,156	19,925,875	18,590,270
Student transportation	58,938,599	51,077,454	58,804,058	63,477,203	72,577,424	70,696,961	58,910,024	54,059,722	53,007,805	54,970,802
Food services	118,786,147	84,259,938	112,485,682	128,750,448	124,090,805	13,090	253,641	591,158	172,172	583,973
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	30,482,613	29,528,800	20,549,019	16,468,189	21,400,667	18,388,966	18,942,687	17,083,246	15,831,469	16,029,157
General administration	45,487,503	38,408,254	37,876,811	44,963,888	40,567,588	42,607,689	35,182,633	35,119,538	36,289,625	32,554,127
Plant maintenance and operations	256,351,951	217,615,229	195,632,262	199,177,637	240,650,346	181,942,691	165,977,640	173,825,216	191,750,049	166,933,319
Security and monitoring services	32,208,515	31,148,808	24,918,852	24,356,065	26,041,443	24,841,791	25,332,111	22,425,128	22,059,980	19,739,550
Data processing services	69,950,272	114,020,696	67,147,720	60,175,446	71,130,255	73,362,175	85,484,194	89,624,688	61,605,594	45,275,495
Community services	12,030,010	12,840,111	14,720,370	8,079,861	8,216,172	7,479,612	6,963,614	6,467,383	4,840,611	4,167,845
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services arrangements	3,132,300	3,647,127	3,598,894	3,719,430	3,045,173	2,911,732	2,260,646	2,704,595	1,956,874	2,405,128
Juvenile justice alternative education program	724,500	792,000	792,000	792,000	792,000	792,117	792,000	792,000	843,660	843,660
Tax reinvestment zone payments	65,956,709	61,491,720	61,321,789	58,465,450	56,170,397	55,616,783	52,100,723	49,360,389	53,641,961	51,016,677
Tax appraisal and collection	15,553,451	15,517,042	14,980,471	14,990,752	13,814,336	13,995,353	13,355,890	12,555,327	10,588,700	9,927,290
Contracted instructional services between public schools	184,470,759	197,810,414	80,843,995	265,231,840	204,404,117	93,080,703	-	-	-	-
Debt service										
Principal	243,197,858	239,412,882	222,246,235	216,959,476	216,850,992	215,034,493	140,278,176	117,446,886	129,080,391	96,045,369
Interest	121,948,831	130,948,939	136,657,894	144,967,361	130,364,390	130,444,013	157,739,465	132,138,517	153,493,148	160,202,075
Fiscal charges	402,533	262,502	1,017,674	547,878	740,121	2,808,883	1,959,956	2,728,904	243,134	-
Payments to escrow agent- current refunding	110,520,000	49,050,000	168,815,269	162,110,000	-	601,759,534	203,287,228	752,140,331	-	-
Capital outlay										
Facilities acquisition and construction	53,383,866	67,622,124	280,500,797	339,354,224	593,524,936	603,314,687	429,290,307	241,104,027	181,127,977	211,984,053
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 3,179,108,526</u>	<u>2,946,894,399</u>	<u>\$ 3,072,937,960</u>	<u>\$ 3,202,194,161</u>	<u>\$ 3,367,194,132</u>	<u>\$ 3,546,954,834</u>	<u>\$ 2,875,716,177</u>	<u>\$ 3,111,059,157</u>	<u>\$ 2,301,087,027</u>	<u>\$ 2,144,267,869</u>
(1) Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	12.28%	13.13%	13.83%	13.53%	12.85%	14.75%	13.21%	11.88%	13.62%	13.71%
(2) Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures including payments to escrow agent	15.42%	14.61%	19.10%	18.47%	12.85%	32.17%	20.39%	35.11%	13.62%	13.71%

**NOTES:** Governmental Funds expenditures include those made by the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Renovation, and the nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation).

- (1) The payment to escrow agents - current refundings in fiscal years 2012, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2020, 2021 and, 2022 have been deducted from non-capital expenditures in order to insure comparability between years, as these amounts are remarketing of variable interest debt, not a true debt refunding.
- (2) Debt service ratio is equal to (Principal+Interest+payments to escrow agents)/ (Total Expenditures-Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated - as reported in the Reconciliation of the Statement of Activities)  
The 2022 Debt Service Ratio is calculated as follows:  
(243,197,858+121,948,831+110,520,000) / (3,179,108,526 - 95,086,898) where 95,086,898 is total Capital Assets Being Depreciated as reflected in the Reconciliation of the Statement of Activities.  
The ratio of 18.47% was restated from the original 19.59% published in fiscal year 2019.

Prior to fiscal year 2014, interest and fiscal charges were reported in aggregate.



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
<b>Excess of revenues under expenditures</b>	\$ (23,379,930)	\$ (100,667,626)	\$ (372,966,152)	\$ (281,487,939)	\$ (671,295,074)	\$ (1,217,368,788)	\$ (541,829,222)	\$ (875,733,004)	\$ (157,719,862)	\$ (267,586,219)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>										
Capital leases	-	-	35,099,520	-	23,481,683	562,012	8,640,097	19,814,339	15,732,872	66,979
Sale of real and personal property	-	472,372	1,302,706	-	-	484,960	3,049,975	-	-	-
Issuance of leases	21,156,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of bonds and other debt	-	-	148,895,000	159,945,000	261,575,000	488,670,000	492,880,000	1,132,865,000	-	449,675,000
Issuance of refunding debt	109,650,000	45,675,000	-	-	-	531,575,000	461,945,000	-	-	-
Payments to escrow agents	-	-	-	-	-	-	(313,982,644)	(51,072,776)	-	(158,136,613)
Premium on sale of bonds	-	-	17,082,670	2,650,288	40,253,761	53,599,739	69,665,118	65,105,203	-	50,189,281
Premium on sale of refunding bonds	1,246,720	3,608,782	-	-	-	72,600,830	55,976,555	-	-	-
Insurance proceeds	-	21,247,698	16,296,947	24,375,874	40,478,727	-	-	61,799,149	1,259,647	3,437,781
Transfers in	56,281,996	67,089,941	86,844,378	85,807,398	151,069,290	97,486,060	69,663,964	79,648,453	120,753,258	122,337,002
Transfers out	<u>(36,089,305)</u>	<u>(44,589,941)</u>	<u>(64,534,378)</u>	<u>(59,807,398)</u>	<u>(95,936,152)</u>	<u>(67,086,060)</u>	<u>(39,263,964)</u>	<u>(49,732,387)</u>	<u>(99,492,708)</u>	<u>(82,376,451)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>152,245,411</u>	<u>93,503,852</u>	<u>240,986,843</u>	<u>212,971,162</u>	<u>420,922,309</u>	<u>1,177,892,541</u>	<u>808,574,101</u>	<u>1,258,426,981</u>	<u>38,253,069</u>	<u>385,192,979</u>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<u>\$ 128,865,481</u>	<u>\$ (7,163,774)</u>	<u>\$ (131,979,309)</u>	<u>\$ (68,516,777)</u>	<u>\$ (250,372,765)</u>	<u>\$ (39,476,247)</u>	<u>\$ 266,744,879</u>	<u>\$ 382,693,977</u>	<u>\$ (119,466,793)</u>	<u>\$ 117,606,760</u>

**NOTE:** Governmental Funds include the following: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Renovation, and the nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation).

*Financial Excellence*

SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

# STATISTICAL SECTION

## 2022 REVENUE CAPACITY



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Real Property</b>	<b>Personal Property</b>	<b>Less Exemptions</b>	<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Total Direct Rate</b>	<b>Actual Value</b>
2013	109,332,409,911	37,212,465,190	34,976,103,329	111,568,771,772	1.156700	147,084,283,042
2014	121,883,221,417	40,189,161,984	36,959,867,237	125,112,516,134	1.186700	163,016,705,430
2015	137,640,731,747	41,268,373,303	39,328,697,496	139,580,407,554	1.196700	183,562,093,146
2016	153,367,413,252	44,404,146,318	44,911,076,773	152,860,482,797	1.196700	206,223,497,079
2017	168,120,296,681	44,977,402,521	47,236,054,537	165,861,644,665	1.206700	218,146,974,374
2018	174,959,532,253	45,435,432,088	48,784,335,870	171,610,628,471	1.206700	223,346,451,297
2019	177,702,168,246	46,441,069,441	50,219,607,578	173,923,630,109	1.206700	225,614,769,174
2020	189,412,295,055	49,526,043,170	53,402,804,139	185,535,534,086	1.136700	241,869,462,270
2021	201,350,571,241	50,674,133,527	55,393,030,620	196,631,674,148	1.133100	254,622,445,438
2022	207,761,078,835	50,267,926,334	57,354,443,544	200,674,561,625	1.094400	261,122,664,175

**SOURCE:** Harris County Appraisal District (HCAD)

**NOTES:** The real property numbers were derived by using the tax roll for the corresponding year and adding the totals for all items designated as "real" in the category description.  
Personal property represents items not identified as "real" in the category description.  
Actual value is the Market value as reported by HCAD.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Classification of Exemption or Exclusion</b>	<b>2022</b>		<b>2021</b>		<b>2020</b>		<b>2019</b>		<b>2018</b>	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Local Option and State-Mandated Homestead Exemption	\$ 22,625,912,092	39.45%	\$ 21,729,560,952	39.23%	\$ 20,982,691,668	39.50%	\$ 20,193,510,231	40.21%	\$ 20,130,642,759	41.26%
Local Option and State-Mandated Homestead Exemption Over 65 years of age or older (up to \$10,000 AV)	1,205,368,093	2.10%	1,165,046,150	2.10%	1,124,531,151	2.12%	980,845,610	1.95%	958,814,009	1.97%
Disabled Veterans, Surviving Spouses and/or Children and Certain Other Disabled Persons	338,395,018	0.59%	298,220,763	0.54%	268,830,840	0.51%	340,711,295	0.68%	319,965,918	0.66%
Tax Exempt (i.e., Church)	31,271,829,174	54.52%	30,519,266,652	55.10%	29,372,489,351	55.30%	27,104,231,423	53.98%	26,091,717,785	53.48%
Pollution Control	306,957,756	0.54%	313,789,769	0.57%	31,917,813	0.06%	318,792,626	0.63%	299,434,085	0.61%
Foreign Trade	596,376,533	1.04%	597,693,900	1.07%	631,736,979	1.19%	669,123,302	1.33%	377,921,871	0.77%
Other	1,009,604,878	1.76%	769,452,434	1.39%	703,349,337	1.32%	612,393,091	1.22%	605,839,443	1.24%
Total Exemptions from Assessed Value	<u>\$ 57,354,443,544</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 55,393,030,620</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 53,115,547,139</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 50,219,607,578</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 48,784,335,870</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

<b>Classification of Exemption or Exclusion</b>	<b>2017</b>		<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>		<b>2014</b>		<b>2013</b>	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Local Option and State-Mandated Homestead Exemption	\$ 19,425,189,768	41.12%	\$ 18,223,216,591	40.58%	\$ 14,564,042,575	37.03%	\$ 13,441,842,882	36.37%	\$ 12,806,116,133	36.61%
Local Option and State-Mandated Homestead Exemption Over 65 years of age or older (up to \$10,000 AV)	938,082,355	1.99%	894,636,337	1.99%	930,079,467	2.36%	913,697,777	2.47%	856,136,308	2.45%
Disabled Veterans, Surviving Spouses and/or Children and Certain Other Disabled Persons	294,923,836	0.62%	272,968,718	0.61%	283,067,126	0.72%	270,328,598	0.73%	246,378,759	0.70%
Tax Exempt (i.e., Church)	25,123,729,903	53.19%	23,862,120,885	53.13%	21,929,143,755	55.76%	20,610,459,907	55.76%	19,534,688,907	55.85%
Pollution Control	328,871,032	0.70%	312,294,880	0.70%	307,945,565	0.78%	311,426,503	0.84%	320,196,159	0.92%
Foreign Trade	192,057,213	0.41%	299,554,557	0.67%	370,778,596	0.94%	422,087,984	1.14%	358,450,852	1.02%
Other	933,200,430	1.98%	1,046,284,805	2.33%	943,640,412	2.40%	990,023,586	2.68%	854,136,211	2.44%
Total Exemptions from Assessed Value	<u>\$ 47,236,054,537</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 44,911,076,773</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 39,328,697,496</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 36,959,867,237</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 34,976,103,329</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

**SOURCE:** Harris County Appraisal District

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(RATE PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)  
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	District Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates									
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	Harris County	City of Houston	City of Bellaire	Jacinto City	Missouri City	City of Southside Place	City of West University Place	Houston Community College	Various Harris County MUD'S	
2013	\$ 1.006700	\$ 0.150000	\$ 1.156700	\$ 0.636597	\$ 0.638750	\$ 0.399900	\$ 0.766120	\$ 0.544800	\$ 0.367833	\$ 0.374110	\$ 0.097173	\$ 0.143500	\$ 1.440000
2014	1.026700	0.160000	1.186700	0.636338	0.638750	0.399900	0.799907	0.573750	0.367833	0.374000	0.097173	0.143450	1.470000
2015	1.026700	0.170000	1.196700	0.417310	0.631080	0.393600	0.799907	0.565000	0.337159	0.361790	0.106890	0.143450	1.400000
2016	1.026700	0.170000	1.196700	0.419230	0.601120	0.380500	0.783554	0.544680	0.324000	0.331790	0.101942	0.143450	1.290000
2017	1.026700	0.180000	1.206700	0.416560	0.586420	0.387400	0.783554	0.560100	0.324000	0.316800	0.100263	0.143450	1.250000
2018	1.040000	0.166700	1.206700	0.418010	0.584210	0.415900	0.783554	0.600000	0.320000	0.316800	0.100263	0.143450	1.250000
2019	1.040000	0.166700	1.206700	0.418580	0.588310	0.431300	0.783554	0.630000	0.318768	0.316800	0.100263	0.143450	0.845000
2020	0.970000	0.166700	1.136700	0.407130	0.567920	0.447300	0.783554	0.630000	0.318768	0.309210	0.100263	0.143450	0.785000
2021	0.966400	0.166700	1.133100	0.391160	0.561840	0.447300	0.774604	0.598035	0.318768	0.294066	0.100263	0.143450	0.750000
2022	0.927700	0.166700	1.094400	0.376930	0.550830	0.447300	0.773590	0.578035	0.318768	0.278522	0.099092	0.143450	0.680000

**SOURCE:** Harris County Appraisal District and Missouri City

**NOTE:** The rate reported for Harris County consists of the rates for Harris County, Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Department of Education, Harris County Port Authority, and the Harris County Hospital District.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO  
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending 2022</u>			<u>Fiscal Year Ending 2013</u>		
	<u>Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Value</u>	<u>Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Value</u>
Centerpoint Energy, Inc.	\$ 1,742,962,247	1	0.8686 %	\$ 1,025,535,237	3	0.9192 %
Chevron Chemical Company	868,049,956	2	0.4326	704,110,599	4	0.6311
GWP (Greenway Plaza)	778,142,503	3	0.3878	-	-	-
One, Two, and Three Allen Center	718,398,526	4	0.3580	-	-	-
BSREP (Brookfield)	717,795,514	5	0.3577	-	-	-
PKY CITY WEST 1-4, POC	698,162,792	6	0.3479	-	-	-
HG Galleria I II III LP	690,812,792	7	0.3442	363,274,752	7	0.3256
Finger FSC	557,862,777	8	0.2780	-	-	0.0000
HCG Block 69 LLC	506,176,493	9	0.2522	-	-	-
Valero Energy	480,665,947	10	0.2395	363,039,163	8	0.3254
Crescent Real Estate Equities	-	-	-	1,283,802,217	1	1.1507
Hines Interests LTD Partnership	-	-	-	1,163,740,393	2	1.0431
AT&T Mobility LLC	-	-	-	464,874,391	5	0.4167
TPG Properties LP	-	-	-	413,118,823	6	0.3703
Anheuser Busch, Inc.	-	-	-	357,792,263	9	0.3207
Exxon Mobil Corp	-	-	-	317,054,305	10	0.2842
	<u>\$ 7,759,029,547</u>		<u>3.8665 %</u>	<u>\$ 6,456,342,143</u>		<u>5.7870 %</u>

**SOURCE:** Harris County Appraisal District.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2013	1,257,650,819	1,230,398,073	97.83%	20,960,765	1,251,358,838	99.50%
2014	1,448,983,295	1,420,969,869	98.07%	3,229,727	1,424,199,596	98.29%
2015	1,626,867,734	1,593,140,114	97.93%	(3,139,339)	1,590,000,775	97.73%
2016	1,776,902,751	1,738,512,893	97.84%	12,307,851	1,750,820,744	98.53%
2017	1,938,101,993	1,904,734,976	98.28%	(19,165,206)	1,885,569,770	97.29%
2018	2,002,012,192	1,963,918,398	98.10%	(10,756,592)	1,953,161,806	97.56%
2019	2,039,948,464	1,999,695,187	98.03%	(2,571,756)	1,997,123,431	97.90%
2020	2,048,599,091	1,993,877,549	97.33%	7,529,356	2,001,406,905	97.70%
2021	2,173,577,655	2,116,422,090	97.37%	9,891,004	2,126,313,094	97.83%
2022	2,140,410,545	2,094,213,784	97.84%	-	2,094,213,784	97.84%

**SOURCE:** Harris County Tax Assessor

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended	Tax Rates		Assessed Taxable Value For School Tax Purposes	Fiscal Year Beginning Balance	Current Year Levy	Maintenance Collections	Debt Service Collections	Entire Year's Adjustments	Fiscal Year Ending Balance
	Maintenance	Debt Service							
2013 and prior	various	various	various	\$ 17,233,662	\$ -	\$ 1,211,224	\$ 154,932	\$ (1,552,879)	\$ 14,314,627
2014	1.026700	0.160000	125,112,516,134	2,928,030	-	143,079	22,297	1,084	2,763,738
2015	1.026700	0.170000	139,580,407,554	3,551,715	-	182,866	30,279	(2,582)	3,335,988
2016	1.026700	0.170000	152,860,482,797	3,725,553	-	105,861	17,528	(191,051)	3,411,113
2017	1.026700	0.180000	165,861,644,665	4,744,488	-	(174,509)	(30,595)	(688,199)	4,261,393
2018	1.040000	0.166700	171,610,628,471	6,531,354	-	87,834	14,079	(1,068,894)	5,360,547
2019	1.040000	0.166700	173,923,630,109	7,976,087	-	86,059	13,794	(1,810,112)	6,066,122
2020	0.970000	0.166700	185,535,534,086	20,133,349	-	(2,823,637)	(485,258)	(12,585,966)	10,856,278
2021	0.966400	0.166700	196,631,674,148	59,362,469	-	(8,435,854)	(1,455,150)	(49,954,976)	19,298,497
2022	0.927700	0.166700	200,674,561,625	-	2,140,410,545	1,771,291,926	318,286,476	-	50,832,143
1000 Total				<u>\$ 126,186,707</u>	<u>\$ 2,140,410,545</u>	<u>\$ 1,761,674,849</u>	<u>\$ 316,568,382</u>	<u>\$ (67,853,575)</u>	<u>\$ 120,500,446</u>
9000 Portion of Row 1000 for Taxes Paid into Tax Increment Zone under Chapter 311, Tax Code				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 46,923,907</u>	<u>\$ 4,797,814</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 51,721,721</u>



*Financial Excellence*

SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

# STATISTICAL SECTION

2022 DEBT CAPACITY



# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Debt Limit	\$ 16,356,112,586	\$ 16,026,594,415	\$ 15,122,196,192	\$ 14,175,760,293	\$ 13,987,237,567	\$ 13,518,662,850	\$ 12,458,994,566	\$ 11,376,593,266	\$ 10,197,378,224	\$ 9,093,486,399
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	2,262,071,102	2,530,940,430	2,800,313,188	3,044,000,722	3,268,500,408	3,394,612,558	3,075,365,261	2,674,555,713	2,394,535,582	2,476,907,334
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 14,094,041,484</u>	<u>\$ 13,495,653,985</u>	<u>\$ 12,321,883,004</u>	<u>\$ 11,131,759,571</u>	<u>\$ 10,718,737,159</u>	<u>\$ 10,124,050,292</u>	<u>\$ 9,383,629,305</u>	<u>\$ 8,702,037,553</u>	<u>\$ 7,802,842,642</u>	<u>\$ 6,616,579,065</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	13.83%	15.79%	18.52%	21.47%	23.37%	25.11%	24.68%	23.51%	23.48%	27.24%

### Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2022:

Assessed Value	\$200,674,561,625
Maximum Tax Rate (1)	\$0.50
Number of Years (2)	40
Maximum Principal	\$ -
Outstanding Principal (3)	\$ 2,262,071,102

### **Notes:**

- (1) Per Section 45.0031 of the Texas Education Code, the District has to have a projected ability to pay the principal and interest on the bonds from a tax at a rate not to exceed \$0.50 per \$100 valuation.
- (2) Per Section 45.001, the Bonds must mature serially or otherwise not more than 40 years from their date.
- (3) Outstanding principal of General Obligation and Lease Revenue Bonds net of premiums, accretions for capital appreciation bonds, and funds restricted for payment of principal on the related debt. Net debt applicable to the legal debt margin is equal to net bonded debt.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING  
TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER STUDENT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Gross Bonded Debt (1)</b>	<b>Less Restricted For Debt Service</b>	<b>Net Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value (2)</b>	<b>Net Bonded Debt Per Student (3)</b>	<b>Net Bonded Debt Per Capita (4)</b>
2013	2,588,759,849	114,852,515	2,473,907,334	2.22	12,212	1,861
2014	2,508,442,969	113,907,387	2,394,535,582	1.91	11,364	1,688
2015	2,771,510,713	96,955,000	2,674,555,713	1.92	12,427	1,851
2016	3,154,354,223	78,988,962	3,075,365,261	2.01	14,262	2,078
2017	3,462,409,946	67,797,388	3,394,612,558	2.05	15,708	2,245
2018	3,320,324,548	51,824,140	3,268,500,408	1.90	15,261	2,137
2019	3,082,881,941	38,881,219	3,044,000,722	1.75	14,511	1,963
2020	2,846,481,269	46,168,081	2,800,313,188	1.51	13,331	1,788
2021	2,584,617,692	53,677,262	2,530,940,430	1.29	12,851	1,611
2022	2,322,132,646	60,061,544	2,262,071,102	1.13	11,624	1,432

**Notes:** (1) Includes general obligation bonds as well as lease revenue bonds issued by the Houston Independent School District Public Facility Corporation, a component unit of the District. See Note 2 of the financial statements for additional detail.

(2) See assessed value and actual value of taxable property schedule. Ratio is per \$100 of assessed value.

(3) See student information schedule.

(4) See population of demographic information.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT  
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>Taxing Authority</u>	<u>Gross Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Outstanding as of</u>	<u>Percent Overlapping</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to the District</u>
<b><u>Overlapping :</u></b>				
Bellaire, City of	\$ 104,945,000	06/30/22	100.00%	\$ 104,945,000
Fort Bend Co WC&ID #2	106,875,000	06/30/22	1.22%	1,303,875
Harris County	1,682,992,125	06/30/22	39.94%	672,187,055
Harris County Dept of Ed	20,185,000	06/30/22	39.94%	8,061,889
Harris County Flood Control	584,900,000	06/30/22	39.94%	233,609,060
Harris County Hospital District	76,385,000	06/30/22	39.94%	30,508,169
Harris County ID #1	40,670,000	06/30/22	100.00%	40,670,000
Harris County ID #3	2,020,000	06/30/22	100.00%	2,020,000
Harris County MUD #122	975,000	06/30/22	100.00%	975,000
Harris County MUD #148	20,310,000	06/30/22	1.64%	333,084
Harris County MUD #355	4,460,000	06/30/22	100.00%	4,460,000
Harris County MUD #382	10,130,000	06/30/22	0.58%	58,754
Harris County MUD #390	41,030,000	06/30/22	100.00%	41,030,000
Harris County MUD #393	9,080,000	06/30/22	90.31%	8,200,148
Harris County MUD #404	8,885,000	06/30/22	100.00%	8,885,000
Harris County MUD #407	3,490,000	06/30/22	100.00%	3,490,000
Harris County MUD #410	17,270,000	06/30/22	28.07%	4,847,689
Harris County MUD #411	8,755,000	06/30/22	100.00%	8,755,000
Harris County MUD #420	7,490,000	06/30/22	100.00%	7,490,000
Harris County MUD #439	2,750,000	06/30/22	100.00%	2,750,000
Harris County MUD #451	5,620,000	06/30/22	100.00%	5,620,000
Harris County MUD #460	31,830,000	06/30/22	99.45%	31,654,935
Harris County MUD #480	21,135,000	06/30/22	100.00%	21,135,000
Harris County MUD #529	11,165,000	06/30/22	100.00%	11,165,000
Harris County MUD #537	13,615,000	06/30/22	100.00%	13,615,000
Harris County Toll Road	0	06/30/22	39.94%	0
Harris County WC&ID #89	43,880,000	06/30/22	100.00%	43,880,000
Harris County WC&ID (Fondren Road)	1,565,000	06/30/22	100.00%	1,565,000
Houston, Community College	469,970,000	06/30/22	86.60%	406,994,020
Houston, City of	3,163,795,000	06/30/22	68.41%	2,164,352,160
Lower Kirby Pearland Mgmt District	26,535,000	06/30/22	100.00%	26,535,000
Missouri City, City of	156,555,000	06/30/22	4.91%	7,686,851
Port of Houston Authority	469,434,397	06/30/22	39.94%	187,492,098
Southside Place, City of	5,315,000	06/30/22	100.00%	5,315,000
Southwest Harris Co. MUD #1	975,000	06/30/22	100.00%	975,000
West University Place, City of	41,505,000	06/30/22	100.00%	41,505,000
<b>SUBTOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT</b>				<b>4,154,069,786</b>
<b><u>Direct :</u></b>				
Houston Independent School District				2,533,965,138
<b>TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT</b>				<b>\$ 6,688,034,924</b>

**Notes:** Information furnished by Texas Municipal Advisory Council, except for the net debt of the Houston Independent School District.

The percentage of overlapping debt is estimated using property market values. Percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the overlapping taxing authority's market value contained within the District's boundaries and dividing it by the overlapping taxing authority's total market value.

Net debt for the Houston Independent School District includes the following:

Bonds	\$ 2,186,230,000
Notes	156,710,000
PFC debt	44,760,000
Premium/discount on debt	105,530,672
Leases payable	40,734,466
	<u>\$ 2,533,965,138</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Lease Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Contractual Obligations</b>	<b>Notes Payable</b>	<b>Leases</b>	<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>Ratio of Debt to Assessed Value (1)</b>	<b>Debt Per Student (2)</b>	<b>Total Debt Per Capita (3)</b>
2013	2,452,198,822	136,561,027	53,188,101	54,170,251	66,678	2,696,184,879	2.42	13,309	2,029
2014	2,382,594,863	125,848,106	31,378,525	50,811,081	15,766,729	2,606,399,304	2.08	12,369	1,837
2015	2,564,919,056	206,591,656	17,468,401	45,360,000	31,008,613	2,865,347,726	2.05	13,313	1,983
2016	2,961,137,471	193,216,752	8,387,221	40,360,000	29,416,353	3,232,517,797	2.11	14,991	2,184
2017	3,298,533,887	163,876,059	5,657,240	35,360,000	16,742,354	3,520,169,540	2.12	16,289	2,328
2018	3,180,310,237	140,014,311	2,809,325	229,569,460	24,223,370	3,576,926,703	2.08	16,701	2,339
2019	2,967,014,762	115,867,179	1,400,000	216,382,946	13,598,328	3,314,263,215	1.91	15,799	2,137
2020	2,759,294,436	87,186,833	-	199,103,994	52,603,995	3,098,189,258	1.69	14,749	1,979
2021	2,523,988,537	60,629,154	-	180,194,920	36,340,506	2,801,153,117	1.42	14,223	1,783
2022	2,272,875,574	49,257,072	-	171,098,025	40,734,466	2,533,965,138	1.26	13,021	1,605

**Notes:** (1) See assessed value and actual value of taxable property schedule. Ratio is per \$100 of assessed value.

(2) See student information schedule.

(3) See population of demographic information schedule.

Increase in leases starting in 2014 is due to the District's "Power Up" program which provides a lap top to each high school student for use at school and at home. In 2020 increases in leases also include capitalization of new copier leases.

*Financial Excellence*

SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

# STATISTICAL SECTION

2022 DEMOGRAPHIC AND  
ECONOMIC CAPACITY



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION  
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Calendar Year</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>Average Daily Attendance</b>	<b>Unemployment Rate</b>	<b>Residential Units</b>	<b>Total Assessed Value of Residential Units</b>	<b>Average Assessed Value of Residential Units</b>
2013	1,329,030	182,589	7.80	313,971	47,432,413,118	151,073
2014	1,418,820	191,150	5.10	315,004	49,776,901,061	158,020
2015	1,445,277	188,957	4.20	332,960	56,700,980,749	170,294
2016	1,480,107	193,965	5.80	335,533	63,143,658,828	188,189
2017	1,512,221	194,935	5.30	338,185	69,142,683,603	204,452
2018	1,529,513	194,049	4.60	339,806	73,027,017,795	214,908
2019	1,550,689	187,105	3.20	343,065	74,460,981,034	217,046
2020	1,565,856	173,665	9.90	345,454	80,110,954,207	231,900
2021	1,570,773	177,716	7.40	348,274	83,812,170,063	240,650
2022	1,579,113	174,359	4.80	351,432	88,804,509,136	252,693

**NOTES:** Population data for the district boundaries is from US Census Bureau, Small Area Income and Poverty Program (SAIPE).

Average Daily Attendance information obtained from PEIMS (Public Education Information Management System)  
Prior year information maintained as previously disclosed.

Unemployment rate for the City of Houston, as reported by the US Bureau of Labor Statistics

Residential Unit data obtained from the Harris County Appraisal District - Certified Values Only  
(Single Family and Mobile Homes)

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO  
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending 2022</u>			<u>Fiscal Year Ending 2013</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>
Wal-Mart Stores	34,000	1	1.0525 %	-	-	- %
H-E-B	32,635	2	1.0102	18,887	3	0.6744
Memorial Hermann Health System	29,180	3	0.9033	21,000	1	0.7498
Houston Methodist	28,304	4	0.8761	14,826	7	0.5294
UT MD Anderson Cancer Center	22,088	5	0.6837	19,486	2	0.6958
Amazon	20,000	6	0.6191	-	-	-
Kroger Co	15,000	7	0.4643	14,866	6	0.5308
Texas Children's Hospital	14,378	8	0.4451	-	-	-
HCA Houston HealthCare	12,614	9	0.3905	-	-	-
United Airlines	11,834	10	0.3663	16,315	4	0.5826
Exxon Mobil Corp	-	-	-	13,700	8	0.4892
McDonald's Corp.	-	-	-	16,300	5	0.5820
Total	<u>220,033</u>		<u>6.8111 %</u>	<u>135,380</u>		<u>4.8340 %</u>

**Sources:** Employment numbers were obtained from the Houston Chronicle.

**Notes:** Percentage of total employment was calculated using total non-agricultural employment for the Houston-Sugarland-Baytown MSA and was obtained directly from the U.S. Bureau of Economic Statistics via DATAbook Houston.

These lists exclude employment numbers for Houston ISD and the City of Houston



*Financial Excellence*

SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

# STATISTICAL SECTION

## 2022 OPERATING INFORMATION



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

	Employees as of June 30									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Instruction	11,226	11,769	12,211	11,919	12,539	13,564	13,763	13,502	12,679	12,561
Instructional resources and media services	68	75	88	109	96	74	68	78	87	122
Instructional staff development	373	493	456	479	356	351	390	360	333	324
Curriculum development	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	73	67	65
Instructional leadership	324	326	306	272	253	242	236	238	222	198
School leadership	2,216	2,152	2,273	2,182	2,318	2,347	2,520	2,391	2,276	2,201
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	802	779	734	670	631	560	550	472	437	432
Social work services	361	301	220	175	45	-	57	53	41	30
Health services	246	259	250	293	286	293	285	295	281	280
Student transportation services	953	995	1,108	1,076	1,195	1,332	1,383	1,294	1,307	1,287
Nutrition service	1,488	1,498	1,823	1,824	1,922	1,964	1,861	1,909	1,834	1,828
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	92	84	99	96	98	253	80	73	73	73
General administration	459	449	436	385	320	384	426	422	422	396
Plant maintenance and operations	2,172	1,871	1,814	1,785	1,833	1,975	1,954	2,031	2,013	2,024
Security and monitoring services	776	775	787	796	838	883	842	826	814	783
Data processing services	379	361	320	327	298	328	328	296	260	244
Community services	133	158	179	128	105	107	134	111	108	68
Facilities acquisition and construction	13	17	18	70	82	67	60	74	73	67
Total	<u>22,081</u>	<u>22,362</u>	<u>23,122</u>	<u>22,586</u>	<u>23,215</u>	<u>24,724</u>	<u>25,002</u>	<u>24,498</u>	<u>23,327</u>	<u>22,983</u>

**Source:** District records

**Note:** Count includes both FTE and hourly employees (excluding hourly employees where the position is not their primary job) and excludes substitutes.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STUDENT INFORMATION - GENERAL  
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

<b>Calendar Year</b>	<b>Enrollment</b>	<b>Teacher Count</b>	<b>Student / Teacher Ratio</b>	<b>State Student / Teacher Ratio</b>	<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>Cost Per Pupil</b>	<b>Percentage of Students Eligible for Free or Reduced-Price Meals</b>
2013	202,586	11,266.9	18.0	15.5	1,622,981,707	8,011	80.7
2014	210,716	11,739.2	18.0	15.4	1,776,791,156	8,432	81.5
2015	215,225	11,678.5	18.4	15.2	1,794,759,572	8,339	77.6
2016	215,627	12,009.8	18.0	15.2	1,909,369,634	8,855	75.4
2017	216,106	12,061.7	18.7	15.1	1,993,593,224	9,225	81.2
2018	214,175	12,367.7	17.3	15.1	2,354,485,916	10,978	89.9
2019	209,772	11,569.0	18.1	15.1	2,312,607,490	11,024	97.1
2020	210,061	11,856.0	18.0	15.1	2,432,515,360	11,580	97.7
2021	196,943	11,866.0	16.6	N/A	2,508,647,952	12,738	96.9
2022	194,607	11,192.0	17.4	N/A	2,760,175,438	14,183	98.7

**Sources:** 2013-2020 AEIS (Academic Excellence Indicator System)  
2013-2020 TAPR (Texas Academic Performance Report)  
2020-2022 PEIMS (Public Education Information Management System)

**NOTES:** Operating Expenditures are total governmental expenditures less debt service and capital outlay as capitalized in the government-wide financial statements.

State Student/Teacher Ratio was not available at time of printing.

Increase in Operating Expenditures in 2018 is primarily due to the transfer of the Nutrition Service Fund from Proprietary Funds to Special Revenue Funds.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
TEACHER INFORMATION - GENERAL  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Average Beginning Salary			Average Salary		
	HISD	Region	State	HISD	Region	State
2013	45,425	44,365	41,878	51,922	50,968	48,821
2014	46,506	45,902	43,480	52,186	52,222	49,692
2015	48,949	48,275	44,540	53,698	54,157	50,715
2016	51,051	49,117	45,507	55,431	55,580	51,891
2017	50,541	50,173	46,199	53,471	55,992	52,525
2018	48,539	52,725	47,667	54,538	57,076	53,334
2019	47,385	51,122	47,218	54,125	57,707	54,122
2020	47,742	53,229	49,868	56,340	60,292	57,091
2021	40,744	54,636	50,849	54,273	60,798	57,641
2022	40,778	N/A	N/A	57,203	N/A	N/A

**Sources:** 2012 AEIS (Academic Excellence Indicator System)  
2013-2016 TAPR (Texas Academic Performance Report)  
2017-2022 PEIMS (Public Education Information Management System)

**Note:** Region and State information for 2022 was not available at time of printing.  
Certain prior year amounts have been updated based on updated data from PEIMS.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
TEACHER SALARY INFORMATION - EDUCATION  
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Bachelor's Degree			Master's Degree			Doctorate		
	Minimum	Maximum	Teacher Count	Minimum	Maximum	Teacher Count	Minimum	Maximum	Teacher Count
2013	45,887	67,506	7,514.9	46,937	70,941	3,197.7	47,988	74,378	191.1
2014	46,805	68,856	7,815.8	47,876	72,360	3,215.8	48,948	75,866	192.9
2015	49,100	69,956	7,897.2	49,100	69,956	3,206.6	49,100	69,956	184.3
2016	51,500	71,500	8,080.7	51,500	71,500	3,112.4	51,500	71,500	199.9
2017	51,500	71,500	7,744.5	51,500	71,500	2,920.7	51,500	71,500	171.9
2018	52,530	74,360	7,203.3	52,530	74,360	2,631.1	52,530	74,360	148.3
2019	52,530	74,360	8,124.7	52,530	74,360	2,645.0	52,530	74,360	163.2
2020	54,369	80,309	7,921.0	54,369	80,309	2,522.0	54,369	80,309	175.2
2021	56,869	84,309	7,882.5	56,869	84,309	2,497.1	56,869	84,309	174.6
2022	56,869	84,309	8,205.6	56,869	84,309	2,374.4	56,869	84,309	165.1

**Sources:** Teacher Count information obtained from PEIMS (Public Education Information Management System)  
Teacher Salary information obtained from HISD Compensation Manual

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
<b>Elementary</b>										
Alcott (1953)										
Square feet	59,400	59,400	59,400	60,936	60,936	60,497	60,497	60,497	60,497	60,497
Capacity	594	771	771	771	771	771	774	774	774	774
Enrollment	131	198	237	237	267	299	326	322	399	425
Almeda (2011)										
Square feet	86,044	86,044	86,044	86,044	86,044	86,073	86,073	86,073	86,073	86,073
Capacity	729	783	783	783	783	783	752	752	716	716
Enrollment	759	819	838	849	856	845	827	857	795	762
Anderson (1959)										
Square feet	65,917	68,221	68,221	72,829	72,829	76,110	76,110	76,110	76,110	76,110
Capacity	867	1,105	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,149	1,149
Enrollment	532	713	772	758	807	833	812	672	640	640
Arabic Immersion (2015)										
Square feet	103,392	103,392	103,392	36,632	36,632	36,632	34,570	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capacity	572	844	327	327	364	364	358	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	509	463	392	329	273	190	127	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ashford (1971)										
Square feet	86,063	86,083	86,083	86,083	86,083	86,083	83,294	83,294	83,294	83,294
Capacity	606	691	691	691	691	691	690	690	690	690
Enrollment	480	554	625	641	746	659	546	539	542	531
Askew (2018)										
Square feet	110,830	109,269	109,269	109,269	58,167	48,951	48,951	67,383	67,383	67,383
Capacity	855	991	1,134	1,134	991	991	856	856	856	856
Enrollment	781	833	928	931	902	911	908	968	899	886
Atherton (2013)										
Square feet	86,000	89,072	89,072	89,072	89,072	85,900	85,900	85,900	85,900	N/A
Capacity	665	703	690	690	615	615	669	669	669	N/A
Enrollment	364	487	574	591	584	577	589	568	535	N/A
Barrick (1949)										
Square feet	51,493	53,797	53,797	59,173	59,173	57,857	57,857	57,857	57,857	57,857
Capacity	719	883	817	817	817	817	806	806	982	982
Enrollment	455	562	630	652	703	705	715	695	718	678
Bastian (2005)										
Square feet	107,952	107,952	107,952	107,952	107,952	107,952	105,276	105,276	105,276	105,276
Capacity	938	972	972	972	972	972	962	962	962	962
Enrollment	683	614	666	656	696	643	635	688	701	732
Bell (1978)										
Square feet	56,373	70,197	70,197	71,733	71,733	56,373	55,279	70,639	70,639	70,639
Capacity	997	986	986	986	967	967	773	773	773	773
Enrollment	485	602	695	714	752	759	763	819	813	779
Bellfort ECC (1960)										
Square feet	44,560	44,560	44,560	44,560	44,560	44,560	43,583	43,583	43,583	43,583
Capacity	379	373	373	373	373	373	376	376	376	376
Enrollment	347	334	365	350	365	343	372	374	362	395
Benavidez (1962)										
Square feet	76,729	93,625	93,625	94,393	94,393	93,786	93,786	93,786	93,786	93,786
Capacity	1116	1,665	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,182	1182	1,182	1,182
Enrollment	829	924	1,064	1,059	1,031	1,127	1,128	1072	905	839

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Benbrook (1968)										
Square feet	37,786	42,394	42,394	48,538	48,538	44,595	44,595	44,595	44,595	44,595
Capacity	645	862	636	636	598	598	573	573	606	606
Enrollment	453	494	553	590	614	620	600	613	551	523
Berry (2012)										
Square feet	87,137	87,137	87,137	87,137	87,137	87,137	85,988	85,988	85,988	85,988
Capacity	829	819	819	819	819	819	806	806	716	716
Enrollment	741	767	825	799	824	836	808	809	740	736
Blackshear (1916)										
Square feet	57,274	57,814	57,274	57,274	57,274	96,976	96,976	96,976	96,976	96,976
Capacity	550	778	778	778	778	778	711	711	711	711
Enrollment	255	326	399	412	485	520	519	531	343	378
Bonham (1962)										
Square feet	41,485	73,741	73,741	78,349	78,349	83,201	83,201	83,201	83,201	83,201
Capacity	1189	2,221	1,335	1,335	1,297	1,297	1,236	1,236	1,358	1,358
Enrollment	1055	865	963	944	988	1,049	1,140	1091	1,054	952
Bonner (1948)										
Square feet	82,395	96,219	96,219	95,451	95,451	102,316	102,316	102,316	102,316	102,316
Capacity	994	1,436	1,021	1,021	1,040	1,040	982	982	982	982
Enrollment	587	683	772	799	860	955	1,001	989	986	992
Braeburn (2020)										
Square feet	117,250	110,000	59,668	81,172	81,172	84,218	84,218	84,218	84,218	84,218
Capacity	927	1,468	1,116	1,116	1,116	1,116	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075
Enrollment	751	759	602	644	770	930	902	870	934	916
Briargrove (2008)										
Square feet	104,233	104,233	102,025	102,025	102,025	103,585	103,585	103,585	103,585	103,585
Capacity	813	823	823	823	823	823	788	815	815	815
Enrollment	751	808	899	911	917	837	869	838	918	896
Briarmeadow (2001)										
Square feet	95,415	95,415	122,759	122,759	122,759	136,689	136,689	136,689	136,689	136,689
Capacity	710	725	621	621	621	621	606	606	606	606
Enrollment	544	566	608	575	594	595	594	595	603	595
Briscoe (1928)										
Square feet	56,305	56,305	56,305	56,305	56,305	56,305	53,829	53,829	53,829	53,829
Capacity	548	655	655	655	655	655	690	690	690	690
Enrollment	181	233	271	269	330	381	385	381	420	433
Brookline (1952)										
Square feet	55,586	67,874	67,874	87,074	87,074	121,979	121,979	121,979	121,979	121,979
Capacity	1053	1,692	1,396	1,396	1,340	1,340	1,290	1,290	1,290	1,290
Enrollment	664	777	874	907	922	962	962	955	1,002	1,039
Browning (1927)										
Square feet	40,735	49,951	49,951	52,255	52,255	52,570	52,570	52,570	52,570	52,570
Capacity	634	917	653	653	653	653	585	585	585	585
Enrollment	388	429	521	486	541	557	559	556	612	634
Bruce (2005)										
Square feet	82,648	82,648	82,648	82,648	82,648	82,648	80,916	80,916	80,916	80,916
Capacity	742	739	739	739	739	739	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	258	393	432	501	516	571	601	627	597	571

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Burbank (1927)										
Square feet	74,753	77,825	77,825	82,433	82,433	81,647	81,647	81,647	81,647	81,647
Capacity	905	1,128	1,059	1,059	1,040	1,040	985	985	1,087	1,087
Enrollment	777	853	916	905	904	943	856	860	920	891
Burnet (1926)										
Square feet	77,339	77,339	77,339	77,339	77,339	77,339	76,801	76,801	76,801	76,801
Capacity	689	780	780	780	780	780	788	836	836	836
Enrollment	365	417	439	473	497	511	501	521	509	524
Burrus (1926)										
Square feet	72,128	72,128	72,128	72,128	72,128	72,128	71,372	71,372	71,372	71,372
Capacity	570	678	678	678	678	678	690	690	690	690
Enrollment	226	292	364	421	471	436	484	506	420	453
Bush (1992)										
Square feet	73,961	79,337	79,337	80,105	80,105	87,803	87,803	87,803	87,803	87,803
Capacity	820	1,046	892	892	892	892	878	878	920	920
Enrollment	727	809	870	869	899	837	833	860	771	733
Cage (1907) / Chrysalis MS										
Square feet	44,067	56,355	56,355	64,803	64,803	60,205	60,205	60,205	60,205	60,205
Capacity	511	1,135	1,120	1,120	783	783	806	1,128	1,128	1,128
Enrollment	400	458	510	517	524	538	575	617	798	808
Carrillo (1993)										
Square feet	77,428	79,732	46,371	48,675	48,675	80,281	80,281	80,281	80,281	80,281
Capacity	661	919	853	853	853	853	857	857	857	857
Enrollment	343	450	526	505	549	585	610	613	608	623
Codwell (1977)										
Square feet	59,416	62,488	48,194	54,338	54,338	58,946	58,946	58,946	58,946	58,946
Capacity	613	465	465	465	577	577	555	555	836	836
Enrollment	356	367	422	404	451	417	451	501	555	570
Condit (2017)										
Square feet	88,968	82,698	82,698	91,146	91,146	82,698	46,502	46,502	46,502	46,502
Capacity	678	750	934	934	692	692	731	731	731	731
Enrollment	604	715	783	773	760	725	667	707	683	652
Cook (2007)										
Square feet	121,370	121,370	121,370	121,370	121,370	121,370	89,049	89,049	89,049	89,049
Capacity	727	853	853	853	853	853	815	815	815	815
Enrollment	399	540	644	628	654	654	712	712	756	693
Coop (2005)										
Square feet	85,504	85,504	84,504	84,504	84,504	84,504	83,409	83,409	83,409	83,409
Capacity	708	746	746	746	746	746	690	690	690	690
Enrollment	457	631	698	745	747	712	759	745	755	745
Cornelius (1960)										
Square feet	52,010	71,978	71,978	78,122	78,122	76,904	76,904	76,904	76,904	76,904
Capacity	816	1,670	1,136	1,136	1,098	1,098	1,057	1,057	1,236	1,236
Enrollment	701	798	860	857	921	911	942	983	920	913
Crespo (1991)										
Square feet	73,295	85,583	85,583	84,047	84,047	85,508	85,508	85,508	85,508	85,508
Capacity	841	1,414	1,025	1,025	1,062	1,062	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,170
Enrollment	516	630	716	772	874	908	979	946	958	933



## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Crockett (2011)										
Square feet	59,744	59,744	59,744	59,744	59,744	63,783	63,783	63,783	63,783	63,783
Capacity	557	582	582	582	582	582	573	573	711	711
Enrollment	524	556	562	572	563	543	500	486	474	500
Cunningham (2012)										
Square feet	88,687	88,687	88,687	88,687	88,687	88,687	84,500	84,500	84,500	84,500
Capacity	745	783	783	783	783	783	716	716	716	716
Enrollment	513	589	697	710	722	732	724	755	755	707
Daily (2007)										
Square feet	86,044	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572
Capacity	708	1,181	729	729	729	729	699	699	711	711
Enrollment	752	715	800	789	828	751	733	700	744	741
Davila (1990)										
Square feet	79,231	79,231	79,231	79,231	79,231	80,396	80,396	80,396	80,396	80,396
Capacity	749	866	866	866	866	866	878	878	878	878
Enrollment	356	391	441	409	401	417	454	460	478	531
DeChaumes (1956)										
Square feet	86,847	86,847	86,847	86,847	86,847	86,847	84,650	84,650	84,500	84,500
Capacity	822	765	765	765	765	765	752	716	716	716
Enrollment	686	745	835	838	834	841	834	826	820	791
DeZavala (1928)										
Square feet	69,969	65,505	65,505	67,041	67,041	64,141	64,141	64,141	64,141	64,141
Capacity	647	901	857	857	857	857	898	898	898	898
Enrollment	366	528	576	538	586	605	564	547	553	588
DeAnda (2011)										
Square feet	90,904	90,904	90,904	90,904	90,904	90,904	85,450	85,450	84,500	84,500
Capacity	728	767	767	767	767	767	734	857	857	857
Enrollment	612	578	666	690	674	724	719	781	763	691
Dogan (1949)										
Square feet	93,136	93,136	93,136	93,136	93,136	93,136	87,500	87,500	87,000	43,380
Capacity	665	725	725	725	725	725	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	405	530	614	578	618	630	681	649	617	592
Durham (1967)										
Square feet	45,343	46,111	46,111	49,951	49,951	70,003	70,003	70,003	70,003	70,003
Capacity	537	726	616	616	616	616	609	609	609	772
Enrollment	557	554	611	567	558	590	591	555	547	517
Durkee (1954)										
Square feet	59,479	62,319	62,319	64,623	64,623	72,334	72,334	72,334	72,334	72,334
Capacity	666	1,069	847	847	959	959	931	931	1,045	1,045
Enrollment	445	483	555	611	591	653	713	714	739	683
Eliot (1926) / EL DAEP										
Square feet	79,754	79,754	79,754	79,754	79,754	86,834	86,834	86,834	86,834	86,834
Capacity	984	735	735	735	735	735	734	734	1,066	1,066
Enrollment	543	576	599	599	583	608	627	597	571	571
Elmore (2000)*										
Square feet	123,225	123,225	123,225	123,225	123,225	124,800	124,800	124,800	124,800	N/A
Capacity	693	718	718	718	718	718	681	788	788	N/A
Enrollment	457	615	678	623	633	656	671	713	769	N/A

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Elrod (1964)										
Square feet	39,441	54,801	54,801	60,945	60,945	66,456	66,456	66,456	66,456	66,456
Capacity	836	1,354	1,008	1,008	914	914	842	842	1,400	1,400
Enrollment	633	701	769	751	776	742	695	697	658	623
Emerson (1963)										
Square feet	83,569	83,569	79,754	79,754	79,754	79,754	65,364	65,364	65,364	65,364
Capacity	849	856	856	856	856	856	860	774	774	774
Enrollment	958	917	939	907	956	919	919	955	917	883
Farias ECC (2005)										
Square feet	40,155	38,885	38,885	38,885	38,885	39,885	39,885	39,885	39,885	39,885
Capacity	418	374	374	374	374	374	418	418	418	418
Enrollment	716	333	411	414	414	408	368	368	418	421
Field (1928)										
Square feet	52,073	52,841	52,841	56,681	56,681	54,809	54,809	54,809	54,809	54,809
Capacity	676	732	728	728	710	710	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	431	430	434	452	490	508	516	476	455	463
Foerster (1969)										
Square feet	49,920	59,136	59,136	66,816	66,816	67,013	67,013	67,013	67,013	67,013
Capacity	854	1,196	932	932	932	932	898	898	898	898
Enrollment	532	644	784	721	715	672	669	758	672	717
Fondren (1960)										
Square feet	23,766	31,446	31,446	39,126	39,126	40,001	40,001	40,001	40,001	40,001
Capacity	413	793	592	592	573	573	647	647	647	647
Enrollment	269	317	318	321	366	402	420	423	464	433
Fonwood ECC (2017)*										
Square feet	85,158	89,147	89,147	89,147	89,147	89,147	75,900	75,900	75,900	N/A
Capacity	583	617	617	617	617	617	609	609	609	N/A
Enrollment	405	349	523	538	561	520	465	419	494	N/A
Foster (1949)										
Square feet	87,704	87,704	87,704	87,704	87,704	87,704	79,998	79,998	79,998	79,998
Capacity	687	729	729	729	729	729	753	753	753	753
Enrollment	291	354	417	422	426	419	432	435	438	426
Franklin (1948)										
Square feet	64,126	64,894	64,894	68,734	68,734	64,274	64,274	64,274	64,274	64,274
Capacity	630	746	761	761	724	724	770	982	982	982
Enrollment	259	325	398	443	423	441	440	445	479	530
Frost (2012)										
Square feet	87,054	87,054	87,054	87,054	87,054	87,054	89,277	89,277	89,277	89,277
Capacity	729	766	766	766	766	766	716	716	716	716
Enrollment	389	526	608	598	652	630	623	647	597	576
Gallegos (1992)										
Square feet	73,958	73,958	73,958	75,494	75,494	73,958	73,925	73,925	73,925	73,925
Capacity	704	798	798	798	798	798	836	836	836	836
Enrollment	354	322	353	363	380	422	481	502	529	524
Garcia (1992)										
Square feet	78,664	78,664	78,664	83,272	83,272	111,056	111,056	111,056	111,056	111,056
Capacity	806	872	872	872	872	872	836	836	836	836
Enrollment	323	444	516	583	629	643	745	747	744	771

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Garden Oaks Montessori (2018)										
Square feet	104,800	103,958	103,958	103,958	114,710	41,306	41,306	41,306	41,306	41,306
Capacity	961	638	756	756	638	638	645	645	645	645
Enrollment	759	816	840	850	804	799	768	693	670	637
Garden Villas (1931)										
Square feet	68,135	88,871	88,871	85,799	85,799	93,762	93,762	93,762	93,762	93,762
Capacity	812	1,662	1,105	1,105	1,068	1,068	899	899	899	899
Enrollment	356	505	582	674	778	833	892	847	825	866
Golfcrest (1949)										
Square feet	58,569	66,249	66,249	73,161	73,161	71,475	71,475	71,475	71,475	71,475
Capacity	816	894	894	894	838	838	877	877	877	877
Enrollment	391	471	592	653	653	730	787	766	790	763
Gregg (2012)										
Square feet	84,908	84,908	84,908	94,892	94,892	84,908	84,704	84,704	84,704	84,704
Capacity	771	748	991	991	748	748	716	716	716	716
Enrollment	332	388	457	539	567	577	606	575	531	542
Gregory-Lincoln (2007)										
Square feet	114,786	114,786	114,786	125,538	125,538	158,561	158,561	158,561	158,561	158,561
Capacity	1004	947	1,221	1,221	947	947	938	938	938	938
Enrollment	540	679	717	720	733	687	732	646	660	638
Grissom (1966)										
Square feet	49,853	56,765	56,765	72,893	72,893	68,683	68,683	68,683	68,683	68,683
Capacity	626	1,128	1,042	1,042	930	930	877	877	877	877
Enrollment	438	511	504	516	559	535	563	586	569	629
Gross (2001)										
Square feet	64,799	71,711	71,711	75,551	75,551	73,277	73,277	73,277	73,277	73,277
Capacity	811	1,030	832	832	832	832	806	806	565	565
Enrollment	409	550	625	641	652	640	644	737	673	663
Halpin ECC (1929)										
Square feet	38,948	40,484	40,484	40,484	40,484	41,873	41,873	41,873	41,873	41,873
Capacity	364	550	431	431	506	506	731	731	731	731
Enrollment	342	334	419	454	439	417	457	476	482	491
Harris J.R. (1949)										
Square feet	60,636	63,708	63,708	66,780	66,780	66,082	66,082	66,082	66,082	66,082
Capacity	636	912	824	824	824	824	815	815	815	815
Enrollment	293	344	417	411	449	489	541	625	637	697
Harris R.P. (1958)										
Square feet	48,016	48,016	48,016	58,768	58,768	61,425	61,425	61,425	61,425	61,425
Capacity	806	1,051	743	743	743	743	918	918	918	918
Enrollment	420	513	603	605	604	662	624	634	624	642
Hartsfield (1954)										
Square feet	44,321	44,321	44,321	44,321	44,321	44,321	42,767	42,767	42,767	42,767
Capacity	501	544	544	544	544	544	543	543	543	543
Enrollment	266	351	411	423	350	325	317	362	374	403
Harvard (1930)										
Square feet	58,721	58,721	58,721	58,721	58,721	58,721	56,930	56,930	56,930	56,930
Capacity	643	681	681	681	681	681	690	690	690	690
Enrollment	646	644	646	658	669	717	704	708	716	700

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Helms (1919)										
Square feet	38,358	47,574	47,574	49,878	49,878	44,444	44,444	44,444	44,444	44,444
Capacity	650	928	664	664	664	664	543	543	543	543
Enrollment	475	477	488	471	474	464	493	500	530	532
Henderson J.P. (1929)										
Square feet	54,241	54,241	54,241	58,081	58,081	57,524	57,524	57,524	57,524	57,524
Capacity	706	823	735	735	735	735	878	878	878	878
Enrollment	532	639	716	828	782	776	789	784	795	789
Henderson N.Q. (1956)										
Square feet	42,568	44,872	44,872	45,640	45,640	46,894	46,894	46,894	46,846	46,846
Capacity	560	624	502	502	558	558	710	710	710	710
Enrollment	181	244	306	327	315	279	304	323	370	376
Herod (2012)										
Square feet	87,110	87,110	87,110	87,110	87,110	87,110	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	792	779	779	779	779	779	716	716	716	716
Enrollment	707	773	815	836	791	748	766	784	828	770
Herrera (1993)										
Square feet	78,163	82,771	82,771	87,379	87,379	115,302	115,302	115,302	115,302	115,302
Capacity	889	1,116	965	965	984	984	920	920	920	920
Enrollment	788	791	880	890	878	892	874	891	901	906
Highland Heights (2007)										
Square feet	87,977	87,977	87,977	87,977	87,977	87,977	85,405	85,405	85,405	85,405
Capacity	803	747	747	747	747	747	681	681	815	815
Enrollment	369	458	466	504	551	569	586	553	617	628
Hilliard (2000)*										
Square feet	112,106	112,106	112,106	112,106	112,106	112,106	45,500	45,500	45,500	N/A
Capacity	872	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	N/A
Enrollment	470	538	571	533	570	674	647	712	861	N/A
Hines-Caldwell (2005)										
Square feet	88,778	88,778	88,778	88,778	88,778	88,788	85,829	85,829	85,829	85,829
Capacity	745	758	758	758	758	758	711	711	711	711
Enrollment	642	720	798	786	787	778	764	810	788	756
Hobby (1965)										
Square feet	52,446	69,342	69,342	69,342	69,342	66,680	66,680	66,680	66,680	66,680
Capacity	993	1,396	949	949	912	912	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065
Enrollment	454	618	758	833	805	790	865	835	767	830
Horn (2012)										
Square feet	86,220	86,220	86,220	86,220	86,220	86,220	84,500	84,500	84,500	84,500
Capacity	729	767	767	767	767	767	716	716	716	716
Enrollment	743	754	815	804	859	845	849	875	829	765
Isaacs (1962)										
Square feet	40,463	41,999	41,999	46,607	46,607	43,883	43,883	43,883	43,883	43,883
Capacity	556	690	646	646	646	646	751	751	751	751
Enrollment	216	278	306	324	298	304	381	390	379	410
Janowski (1955)										
Square feet	62,292	63,828	63,828	67,668	67,668	77,958	77,958	77,958	77,958	77,958
Capacity	684	848	804	804	804	804	770	770	815	815
Enrollment	381	446	519	560	593	607	623	625	644	653

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Jefferson (1950)										
Square feet	34,830	47,118	47,118	44,046	44,046	58,657	58,657	58,657	58,657	58,657
Capacity	642	1,203	813	813	851	851	877	877	877	877
Enrollment	339	392	440	447	445	438	451	465	485	482
Kashmere Gardens (1949)										
Square feet	39,785	45,161	45,161	47,465	47,465	49,213	49,213	49,213	49,213	49,213
Capacity	599	798	607	607	644	644	710	710	710	710
Enrollment	281	441	459	386	379	433	452	439	430	410
Kelso (1951)										
Square feet	36,307	42,451	42,451	47,059	47,059	46,826	46,826	46,826	46,826	46,826
Capacity	663	879	703	703	703	703	689	689	689	689
Enrollment	333	421	499	462	469	487	430	449	445	448
Kennedy (2012)										
Square feet	92,580	92,580	92,580	92,580	92,580	92,580	86,041	86,041	86,041	86,041
Capacity	729	765	765	765	765	765	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	536	565	687	707	740	743	741	794	784	761
Ketelsen (2002)										
Square feet	86,504	86,504	86,504	86,504	86,504	86,504	84,503	84,503	84,503	84,503
Capacity	729	764	764	764	764	764	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	429	493	542	570	598	616	620	623	655	650
King, M.L. ECC (2004)										
Square feet	40,150	40,150	40,150	40,150	40,150	40,150	38,707	38,707	38,707	38,707
Capacity	418	374	374	374	374	374	418	418	418	418
Enrollment	255	263	392	434	401	353	413	411	411	405
Kolter (2020)										
Square feet	100,000	91,000	42,420	50,868	50,868	49,345	49,345	49,345	49,345	49,345
Capacity	706	686	686	686	686	686	668	668	668	668
Enrollment	738	725	687	666	631	652	661	659	614	617
Lantrip (2005)										
Square feet	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	99,529	99,529	99,529	99,529	99,529
Capacity	830	851	851	851	851	851	920	920	920	920
Enrollment	508	628	695	706	725	755	759	756	765	715
Laurenzo ECC (2004)										
Square feet	40,026	40,026	40,026	40,026	40,026	40,026	38,399	38,399	38,399	38,399
Capacity	364	337	337	337	337	765	376	376	376	376
Enrollment	184	198	307	332	329	743	321	324	334	329
Law (1966)										
Square feet	52,224	60,672	60,672	62,976	62,976	53,310	53,310	53,310	53,310	53,310
Capacity	806	1,046	804	804	804	804	731	731	731	731
Enrollment	414	638	683	703	795	808	771	776	754	710
Lewis (2012)										
Square feet	107,963	107,963	107,963	107,963	107,963	107,963	105,595	105,595	98,444	98,444
Capacity	917	972	972	972	972	972	904	904	904	904
Enrollment	668	705	779	835	816	835	890	906	961	963
Lockhart (2012)										
Square feet	85,728	85,728	85,728	85,728	85,728	86,960	86,960	86,960	86,960	86,960
Capacity	720	728	728	728	728	728	716	716	913	913
Enrollment	325	491	562	549	637	654	722	747	697	685

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Longfellow (2007)										
Square feet	86,069	86,069	86,069	86,069	99,790	99,790	99,790	99,790	99,790	99,790
Capacity	791	780	780	780	780	780	774	774	774	774
Enrollment	593	673	676	723	794	733	746	726	764	743
Looscan (1936)										
Square feet	38,630	46,310	46,310	52,454	52,454	45,343	45,343	45,343	45,343	45,343
Capacity	570	790	570	570	570	570	606	606	606	606
Enrollment	243	282	333	337	363	422	472	473	482	498
Love (1926)										
Square feet	37,048	47,800	47,800	55,480	55,480	56,312	56,312	56,312	56,312	56,312
Capacity	510	991	758	758	683	683	543	543	543	543
Enrollment	301	308	357	376	406	463	447	433	492	503
Lovett (2012)										
Square feet	88,696	88,696	88,696	88,696	88,696	88,696	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	676	729	729	729	729	729	716	716	716	716
Enrollment	649	646	672	673	710	697	683	705	723	706
Lyons (1993)										
Square feet	75,900	78,972	78,972	82,044	82,044	82,716	82,716	82,716	82,716	82,716
Capacity	854	980	911	911	892	892	878	878	878	878
Enrollment	827	937	976	992	1,021	982	1,008	1,022	1,013	995
MacGregor (1966)										
Square feet	59,189	65,333	65,333	65,333	65,333	59,189	45,795	45,795	45,795	45,795
Capacity	663	868	692	692	692	692	699	699	699	710
Enrollment	419	481	531	567	555	546	541	510	505	514
Mading (2006)										
Square feet	97,754	97,754	97,754	97,754	97,754	97,754	94,478	94,478	94,478	94,478
Capacity	652	711	711	711	711	711	690	690	690	690
Enrollment	282	378	415	407	493	524	597	616	591	590
Mandarin (2012) / Gordon (1955)										
Square feet	119,966	119,966	119,966	119,966	119,966	119,966	37,425	37,425	37,425	37,425
Capacity	1036	838	987	987	954	954	543	543	543	543
Enrollment	724	716	688	718	627	536	473	389	333	251
Marshall, T. (2000)										
Square feet	212,261	107,200	107,200	107,200	107,200	107,200	46,400	46,400	46,400	N/A
Capacity	1237	915	878	878	915	915	878	878	878	N/A
Enrollment	638	769	900	917	1,005	1,071	1,020	1,021	802	N/A
Martinez C. (1994)										
Square feet	78,295	78,295	78,295	78,295	78,295	77,883	77,883	77,883	77,883	77,883
Capacity	727	773	773	773	773	773	795	795	795	795
Enrollment	243	314	387	422	491	522	532	587	572	577
Martinez R. (1991)										
Square feet	77,277	77,277	77,277	77,277	77,277	77,277	75,674	75,674	75,674	75,674
Capacity	694	737	737	737	737	737	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	403	475	513	543	566	566		546	526	571
McGowen / Houston Gardens (1998)										
Square feet	70,591	70,591	70,591	70,591	70,591	70,591	67,708	67,708	67,708	67,708
Capacity	431	494	494	494	494	494	459	459	459	459
Enrollment	354	410	444	458	483	440	432	433	437	432

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
McNamara (1958)										
Square feet	40,607	42,143	40,607	55,967	55,967	54,973	54,973	54,973	54,973	54,973
Capacity	928	902	858	858	858	858	814	814	814	814
Enrollment	889	892	946	946	904	939	891	903	826	788
Memorial (1926)										
Square feet	53,216	53,216	53,216	53,216	53,216	53,216	51,276	51,276	51,276	51,276
Capacity	503	557	557	557	557	557	543	543	543	543
Enrollment	410	338	326	340	354	434	493	410	390	390
Milne (1960)										
Square feet	93,225	93,225	93,225	93,225	93,225	93,225	91,611	91,611	91,611	91,611
Capacity	830	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857
Enrollment	450	473	565	543	583	658	676	698	747	703
Mistral ECC (2005)										
Square feet	40,217	40,217	40,217	40,217	40,217	40,150	38,899	38,899	38,899	38,899
Capacity	418	374	374	374	374	374	418	418	418	418
Enrollment	297	250	338	343	337	331	347	312	368	366
Mitchell (2020)										
Square feet	100,000	91,000	44,368	48,625	48,625	62,617	62,617	62,617	62,617	62,617
Capacity	562	663	663	663	626	626	591	591	1,484	1,484
Enrollment	447	426	431	377	404	538	549	597	518	486
Montgomery (1960)										
Square feet	48,794	56,474	56,474	64,154	64,154	63,393	63,393	63,393	63,393	63,393
Capacity	695	892	892	892	911	911	961	961	961	961
Enrollment	397	464	524	544	592	731	687	740	632	678
Moreno (2005)										
Square feet	85,710	85,710	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810
Capacity	708	709	709	709	709	709	753	753	753	753
Enrollment	657	697	743	757	744	768	811	812	807	814
Neff ECC (2012)										
Square feet	40,431	51,183	51,183	49,647	49,647	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capacity	670	1,077	731	731	769	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	587	550	666	660	675	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Neff ES (1964)										
Square feet	86,564	37,950	37,950	44,094	44,094	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	771	804	954	954	804	1,573	1,359	609	1,984	1,984
Enrollment	690	750	784	781	763	1,571	1,492	687	1,347	1,245
Northline (1963)										
Square feet	44,727	53,943	53,943	64,695	64,695	60,102	60,102	60,102	60,102	60,102
Capacity	850	1,251	949	949	987	987	949	949	1,128	1,128
Enrollment	381	484	543	584	595	673	634	639	615	652
Oak Forest (2004)										
Square feet	86,864	86,664	86,664	86,664	86,664	86,664	84,120	84,120	84,120	84,120
Capacity	756	740	740	740	740	740	795	795	795	795
Enrollment	870	851	890	858	861	824	819	809	815	782
Oates (1929)										
Square feet	61,945	62,713	62,713	64,249	64,249	61,945	60,417	60,417	60,417	60,417
Capacity	610	764	723	723	742	742	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	271	355	385	370	364	362	368	366	397	391

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Osborne (1960)										
Square feet	48,194	51,266	51,266	55,874	55,874	55,514	55,514	55,514	55,514	55,514
Capacity	533	722	709	709	634	634	573	573	626	626
Enrollment	262	269	327	418	420	425	395	397	410	400
Paige / Bowie (1950)										
Square feet	71,382	71,382	71,382	71,382	71,382	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	436	579	542	542	579	579	543	543	543	543
Enrollment	302	461	480	441	498	459	492	457	356	376
Park Place (2005)										
Square feet	108,881	108,881	108,881	115,025	115,025	109,866	109,866	109,866	109,866	109,866
Capacity	939	1,221	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,003	1,003	836	836
Enrollment	697	813	947	958	923	938	985	1,002	1,034	1,063
Parker (2019)										
Square feet	110,810	113,800	113,800	113,800	64,255	72,167	72,167	72,167	72,167	72,167
Capacity	938	823	954	954	823	823	857	857	857	857
Enrollment	841	865	912	895	850	813	833	839	824	844
Patterson (2012)										
Square feet	99,708	99,708	99,708	99,708	99,708	99,708	98,444	98,444	98,444	98,444
Capacity	929	935	935	935	935	935	931	931	931	931
Enrollment	889	877	903	943	949	936	968	951	969	965
Peck (2012)										
Square feet	108,178	108,178	108,178	108,178	108,178	108,178	89,365	89,365	89,365	89,365
Capacity	697	767	767	767	767	767	711	711	711	711
Enrollment	300	391	480	535	537	533	573	589	563	506
Petersen (1966)										
Square feet	36,434	44,114	44,114	51,026	51,026	52,335	52,335	52,335	52,335	52,335
Capacity	617	1,101	768	768	881	881	877	877	877	877
Enrollment	345	405	427	433	462	501	504	627	641	587
Pilgrim (2018)										
Square feet	114,020	91,025	91,025	94,097	101,777	110,392	110,392	110,392	110,392	110,392
Capacity	1198	1,203	1,404	1,404	1,115	1,115	997	997	997	997
Enrollment	1200	1,146	1,186	1,183	1,148	1,146	1,145	1,155	1,109	1,136
Piney Point (2011)										
Square feet	113,476	113,476	113,476	113,476	113,476	114,185	114,185	114,185	114,185	114,185
Capacity	1084	1,010	1,010	1,010	1,010	1,010	1,003	1,000	1,000	1,000
Enrollment	1101	1,160	1,237	1,211	1,195	1,220	1,173	1,212	1,203	1,141
Pleasantville (1955)										
Square feet	60,505	60,505	60,505	60,505	60,505	60,505	59,032	59,032	59,032	59,032
Capacity	609	744	744	744	744	744	753	753	753	753
Enrollment	213	241	280	280	264	301	319	331	317	340
Poe (1928)										
Square feet	64,749	67,821	67,821	70,893	70,893	70,067	70,067	70,067	70,067	70,067
Capacity	831	888	800	800	800	800	815	815	815	815
Enrollment	758	799	850	889	841	868	791	794	771	762
Port Houston (1960)										
Square feet	35,764	38,068	38,068	38,836	38,836	36,309	36,309	36,309	36,309	36,309
Capacity	399	560	513	513	494	494	502	502	502	502
Enrollment	256	258	305	300	304	302	322	794	343	339



## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Pugh (1952)										
Square feet	31,927	34,999	34,999	38,839	38,839	40,053	40,053	40,053	40,053	40,053
Capacity	534	626	538	538	538	538	627	627	627	627
Enrollment	275	363	396	393	403	439	431	436	434	443
Reagan, B. (2012)										
Square feet	179,191	179,191	179,191	179,191	179,191	179,191	143,000	143,000	143,000	143,000
Capacity	1201	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	900	900	900	900
Enrollment	775	874	984	1,018	1,091	1,085	1,046	1,044	1,194	938
Red (1957)										
Square feet	57,545	59,081	59,081	60,617	60,617	58,830	58,830	58,830	58,830	58,830
Capacity	682	804	760	760	760	760	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	564	607	637	586	631	667	699	663	645	597
Reynolds (1959)										
Square feet	86,084	86,084	86,084	86,084	86,084	86,084	83,711	83,711	83,711	83,711
Capacity	632	728	728	728	728	728	795	795	795	795
Enrollment	252	377	426	465	488	556	516	543	468	519
Rice, The School (1994)										
Square feet	183,544	183,564	183,564	183,564	183,564	202,704	202,704	202,704	202,704	202,704
Capacity	1374	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056
Enrollment	1025	1,111	1,114	1,119	1,132	1,135	1,139	1,138	1,151	1,157
River Oaks (1928)										
Square feet	62,632	62,632	62,632	62,632	62,632	62,632	60,632	60,632	60,632	60,632
Capacity	646	669	669	669	669	669	648	648	648	648
Enrollment	686	601	629	672	649	679	677	681	704	714
Roberts (1936)										
Square feet	55,062	57,366	57,366	64,278	64,278	62,685	62,685	62,685	62,685	62,685
Capacity	723	1,067	762	762	781	781	773	773	773	773
Enrollment	719	662	746	742	730	807	781	804	756	740
Robinson (2002)										
Square feet	84,851	85,640	85,640	84,872	84,872	84,872	84,928	84,928	84,928	84,928
Capacity	687	804	745	745	782	782	753	753	753	753
Enrollment	454	539	559	507	556	626	699	708	737	684
Rodriguez (2002)										
Square feet	115,118	115,118	115,118	116,654	116,654	115,118	111,716	111,716	111,716	111,716
Capacity	938	1,010	1,047	1,047	1,010	1,010	962	962	962	962
Enrollment	808	947	983	981	956	1,002	1,032	1,067	1,023	944
Rogers, T.H. (1962)										
Square feet	181,499	182,267	182,267	183,035	183,035	187,570	187,570	187,570	187,570	187,570
Capacity	1283	1,343	1,360	1,360	1,321	1,321	1,310	1,368	1,368	1,368
Enrollment	1031	999	1,008	969	958	918	935	789	794	815
Roosevelt (2012)										
Square feet	94,865	94,865	94,865	94,865	94,865	94,865	84,500	84,500	84,500	84,500
Capacity	708	785	785	785	785	785	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	411	504	608	665	646	722	735	721	710	709
Ross (1948)										
Square feet	47,093	42,703	42,703	45,775	45,775	51,820	51,820	51,820	51,820	51,820
Capacity	501	763	650	650	631	631	627	627	627	627
Enrollment	247	290	328	348	358	359	387	447	423	432

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>									
	<b><u>2022</u></b>	<b><u>2021</u></b>	<b><u>2020</u></b>	<b><u>2019</u></b>	<b><u>2018</u></b>	<b><u>2017</u></b>	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Rucker (1953)										
Square feet	59,265	60,801	53,801	64,553	64,553	70,722	70,722	70,722	70,722	70,722
Capacity	795	1,347	995	995	995	995	961	961	961	961
Enrollment	377	393	406	426	473	538	595	609	611	614
Rusk (1960)										
Square feet	35,757	40,395	40,395	43,467	43,467	39,671	39,671	39,671	39,671	39,671
Capacity	741	715	715	715	715	715	699	699	502	502
Enrollment	332	423	616	474	388	369	537	576	534	535
Saint George Place (2007)										
Square feet	86,054	86,054	86,054	86,054	86,054	86,054	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	730	729	729	729	729	729	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	711	755	774	788	797	808	788	795	753	764
Sanchez (1952)										
Square feet	70,105	70,105	70,105	70,105	70,105	70,105	69,397	69,397	69,397	69,397
Capacity	628	735	735	735	735	735	716	899	899	899
Enrollment	417	536	598	585	530	562	598	606	623	592
Scarborough (2020)										
Square feet	100,000	91,000	51,234	66,594	66,594	64,412	64,412	64,412	64,412	64,412
Capacity	739	926	926	926	907	907	824	824	898	898
Enrollment	613	606	632	667	697	751	744	773	761	737
Scroggins (1966)										
Square feet	42,154	45,994	45,994	52,906	52,906	53,126	53,126	53,126	53,126	53,126
Capacity	701	1,031	739	739	701	701	663	663	459	459
Enrollment	312	389	421	518	556	589	614	621	631	597
Seguin (2002)										
Square feet	87,186	87,186	87,186	87,186	87,186	87,186	85,427	85,427	85,427	85,427
Capacity	718	767	767	767	767	767	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	362	452	517	571	572	610	652	689	667	613
Shadowbriar (1992)										
Square feet	75,704	75,704	75,704	75,704	75,704	78,704	74,382	74,382	74,382	74,382
Capacity	687	763	763	763	763	763	732	732	732	732
Enrollment	369	480	566	524	488	512	494	393	392	365
Shadydale (2000)										
Square feet	141,270	141,270	141,270	141,270	141,270	141,270	102,400	102,400	102,400	N/A
Capacity	811	765	765	765	765	765	842	1,003	1,003	N/A
Enrollment	492	785	869	921	927	932	897	897	806	N/A
Shearn (1954)										
Square feet	30,146	37,058	37,058	43,970	43,970	43,132	43,132	43,132	43,132	43,132
Capacity	611	848	650	650	650	650	584	584	584	584
Enrollment	431	468	571	581	641	657	650	610	564	551
Sherman (1964)										
Square feet	86,950	86,950	86,950	86,950	86,950	87,020	87,020	87,020	87,020	55,289
Capacity	708	784	784	784	784	784	836	836	836	836
Enrollment	487	555	584	587	599	653	661	664	570	555
Sinclair (1959)										
Square feet	43,010	46,082	51,434	59,114	59,114	54,308	54,308	54,308	54,308	54,308
Capacity	652	1,075	742	742	723	723	716	716	835	835
Enrollment	619	599	591	587	599	549	539	525	536	513

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Smith, K. (1954)										
Square feet	73,399	73,399	73,399	73,399	73,399	73,399	56,294	56,294	56,294	56,294
Capacity	875	898	898	898	898	898	860	860	1,218	1,218
Enrollment	663	809	892	889	885	919	937	890	760	748
Southmayd (1936)										
Square feet	76,614	76,614	76,614	76,614	76,614	76,614	67,258	67,258	67,258	67,258
Capacity	645	745	745	745	745	745	773	773	773	773
Enrollment	354	449	559	592	659	716	727	711	698	739
Stevens (1952)										
Square feet	44,073	47,145	47,145	56,361	56,361	68,822	68,822	68,822	68,822	68,822
Capacity	655	1,201	886	886	849	849	824	815	815	815
Enrollment	526	558	659	658	692	721	731	776	655	627
Sutton (1958)										
Square feet	68,020	76,916	107,898	113,274	113,274	91,002	88,701	88,701	88,701	88,701
Capacity	1064	1,796	1,368	1,368	1,312	1,312	1,233	1,233	1,233	1,233
Enrollment	921	1,050	1,155	1,140	1,145	1,138	1,097	1,148	1,060	1,029
Thompson (2006)										
Square feet	86,041	83,694	83,694	83,694	83,694	96,252	96,252	96,252	96,252	96,252
Capacity	704	729	729	729	729	729	816	816	816	816
Enrollment	363	372	408	403	450	458	467	552	561	619
Tijerina (1979)										
Square feet	68,452	68,452	68,452	68,452	68,452	68,452	35,771	35,771	35,771	35,771
Capacity	673	860	860	860	860	860	857	857	857	857
Enrollment	348	301	337	339	379	422	426	458	491	502
Tinsley (2001)										
Square feet	93,059	93,059	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415
Capacity	741	775	775	775	775	775	815	815	815	815
Enrollment	548	591	680	734	739	789	792	780	812	700
Travis (2007)										
Square feet	88,641	88,641	88,641	88,641	88,641	88,641	86,530	86,530	86,530	86,530
Capacity	724	729	729	729	729	729	734	734	734	669
Enrollment	700	689	719	695	710	712	698	723	755	733
Twain (2007)										
Square feet	86,511	88,047	88,047	86,511	86,511	86,511	83,634	83,634	83,634	83,634
Capacity	857	931	812	812	887	887	815	815	815	815
Enrollment	854	856	924	899	895	870	905	953	924	873
Valley West (1994)										
Square feet	68,871	84,231	84,231	91,911	91,911	84,763	84,763	84,763	84,763	84,763
Capacity	1040	1,649	1,172	1,172	1,209	1,209	1,023	1,023	1,023	1,023
Enrollment	571	768	839	875	843	879	878	845	830	748
Wainwright (1962)										
Square feet	41,604	46,212	46,212	60,036	60,036	56,531	56,531	56,531	56,531	56,531
Capacity	546	1,361	915	915	877	877	824	824	824	824
Enrollment	350	407	493	495	559	510	608	722	751	835
Walnut Bend (2005)										
Square feet	83,973	82,451	82,451	82,451	82,451	114,707	114,707	114,707	114,707	114,707
Capacity	708	746	746	746	746	746	753	753	753	753
Enrollment	679	627	716	715	736	734	762	743	750	678

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Wesley (1949)										
Square feet	56,335	58,639	58,639	62,479	62,479	73,580	73,580	73,580	73,580	73,580
Capacity	609	806	740	740	740	740	681	681	1,045	1,045
Enrollment	193	226	370	343	359	334	412	418	438	448
West University (1928)										
Square feet	105,818	105,818	105,818	115,034	115,034	105,818	99,423	99,423	99,423	99,423
Capacity	1251	1,511	1,247	1,247	1,247	1,247	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108
Enrollment	1076	1,149	1,282	1,283	1,305	1,286	1,259	1,300	1,245	1,210
Wharton (2018) / Dual Language										
Square feet	110,189	108,500	22,032	38,928	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310
Capacity	967	582	943	943	582	469	469	469	469	469
Enrollment	611	604	595	509	520	490	490	486	474	436
Whidby (1959)										
Square feet	42,846	43,614	43,614	47,454	47,454	46,870	46,870	46,870	46,870	46,870
Capacity	597	679	619	619	657	657	609	609	710	710
Enrollment	312	449	506	567	609	612	631	577	536	483
White (1966)										
Square feet	55,883	67,403	67,403	62,795	62,795	65,599	65,599	65,599	65,599	65,599
Capacity	856	1,198	699	699	868	868	806	806	522	522
Enrollment	652	701	788	759	773	829	855	871	851	824
White, Mark (2017)										
Square feet	89,834	89,834	89,834	89,834	89,834	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capacity	699	748	748	748	748	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	534	635	674	632	659	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Whittier (1959)										
Square feet	37,303	48,055	48,055	51,895	51,895	46,154	46,154	46,154	46,154	46,154
Capacity	599	1,017	746	746	709	709	606	606	606	606
Enrollment	332	421	499	514	549	553	592	589	582	578
Wilson (1924) / Montessori										
Square feet	95,214	36,032	36,032	36,032	36,032	41,579	41,579	41,579	41,579	41,579
Capacity	885	619	949	949	619	619	539	539	539	508
Enrollment	602	577	604	590	572	538	547	520	501	502
Windsor Village (1960)										
Square feet	43,114	59,242	59,242	60,010	60,010	59,414	59,414	59,414	59,414	59,414
Capacity	784	1,393	912	912	931	931	913	913	967	967
Enrollment	633	686	711	749	808	780	782	781	748	745
Young, Ethel Mosley (1960)										
Square feet	47,238	47,238	42,238	42,238	42,238	45,477	45,447	45,447	45,447	45,447
Capacity	468	518	518	518	518	518	501	501	501	501
Enrollment	286	371	392	344	308	281	366	414	388	414

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
<b>Middle</b>										
Attucks (1953)										
Square feet	175,418	175,418	175,418	181,562	181,562	176,123	176,123	176,123	173,819	173,819
Capacity	983	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,440	1,140	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144
Enrollment	325	430	428	494	490	497	482	483	459	445
Black (1957)										
Square feet	169,343	169,343	169,343	169,343	169,343	169,343	166,511	166,511	165,662	165,662
Capacity	1375	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,238	1,238	1,238	1,238
Enrollment	1378	1,348	1,306	1,230	1,093	1,024	966	932	840	714
Burbank (1950)										
Square feet	151,028	236,533	161,780	164,852	164,852	196,811	196,811	196,811	162,511	162,511
Capacity	1696	2,151	1,631	1,631	1,843	1,843	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988
Enrollment	1328	1,478	1,529	1,491	1,414	1,433	1,440	1,424	1,422	1,418
Clifton (1979)										
Square feet	142,025	142,025	142,025	147,401	147,401	156,742	156,742	156,742	156,742	156,742
Capacity	834	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163
Enrollment	416	575	613	698	725	777	837	919	919	987
Cullen (1955)										
Square feet	162,379	162,379	162,379	162,379	162,379	162,379	158,851	158,851	158,581	158,581
Capacity	948	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106
Enrollment	211	373	378	410	474	484	576	623	656	494
Deady (1929)										
Square feet	193,876	193,876	193,876	193,876	193,876	193,000	183,653	183,653	183,653	183,653
Capacity	1341	1,456	1,456	1,456	1,456	1,456	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388
Enrollment	537	636	687	660	716	703	702	775	861	898
Edison (1925)										
Square feet	146,432	146,432	146,432	146,432	146,432	146,432	143,758	143,758	143,758	143,758
Capacity	903	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144
Enrollment	417	610	643	645	655	674	721	750	744	720
Fleming (1968)										
Square feet	183,474	183,474	183,474	183,474	183,474	183,474	179,515	179,515	179,515	179,515
Capacity	1040	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031
Enrollment	312	424	427	478	508	486	497	525	492	539
Fondren (1966)										
Square feet	145,685	147,989	147,989	148,757	148,757	161,421	161,421	161,421	158,349	158,349
Capacity	1076	1,144	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,369	1,369	1,369	1,369
Enrollment	603	1,078	1,049	1,030	988	926	938	870	780	750
Fonville (1951)										
Square feet	158,176	161,248	161,248	164,320	164,320	162,228	162,228	162,228	162,228	162,228
Capacity	1116	1,385	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444
Enrollment	584	770	715	804	855	985	934	1047	1,111	1,088
Forest Brook (1972)*										
Square feet	211,723	211,723	211,723	211,723	211,723	226,770	226,770	226,770	226,770	N/A
Capacity	1170	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,256	1,256	1,256	N/A
Enrollment	895	813	813	849	852	896	911	937	990	N/A
Hamilton (1919)										
Square feet	135,008	138,848	138,848	138,080	138,080	140,674	140,674	140,674	137,710	137,710
Capacity	1089	1,504	1,224	1,224	1,394	1,394	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125
Enrollment	894	1,041	1,200	1,251	1,355	1,287	1,267	1,223	1,253	1,269

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Hartman (2005)										
Square feet	195,556	195,556	195,556	195,556	195,556	222,606	222,606	222,606	222,606	222,606
Capacity	1637	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444
Enrollment	769	1,176	1,262	1,273	1,314	1,401	1,356	1,424	1,421	1,448
Henry (1965)										
Square feet	173,321	175,625	175,625	182,537	182,537	182,031	182,031	182,031	181,623	181,623
Capacity	1288	1,345	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	658	795	809	817	835	889	876	896	939	975
HS Ahead Academy / (1920)										
Square feet	48,187	41,171	41,171	45,779	45,779	54,936	54,936	54,936	54,888	54,888
Capacity	694	978	621	621	641	641	617	617	617	617
Enrollment	72	150	145	128	164	165	269	208	297	301
Hogg (1926)										
Square feet	160,545	160,545	160,545	162,849	162,849	177,148	177,148	177,148	177,148	176,380
Capacity	1034	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069
Enrollment	1089	1,022	1,033	986	891	779	698	735	722	733
Holland (1980)										
Square feet	133,068	133,068	133,068	137,676	137,676	135,130	135,130	135,130	135,130	131,290
Capacity	946	1,124	1,167	1,167	1,124	1,124	994	994	994	994
Enrollment	851	649	685	668	655	675	693	719	675	698
Key (1957)										
Square feet	186,507	186,507	186,507	188,403	188,403	186,507	185,923	185,923	185,923	185,923
Capacity	1349	1,153	1,111	1,111	1,153	1,153	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294
Enrollment	497	671	666	687	644	698	691	705	654	483
Lanier, Bob (1926)										
Square feet	156,138	157,674	157,674	159,210	159,210	159,574	159,574	159,574	159,574	159,574
Capacity	1069	1,326	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276
Enrollment	1487	1,404	1,472	1,466	1,461	1,431	1,375	1,348	1,396	1,391
Lawson, Audrey H.(2018)										
Square feet	181,781	197,093	197,093	197,093	197,093	207,029	207,029	207,029	199,121	199,121
Capacity	1464	2,087	2,128	2,128	2,087	2,087	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Enrollment	1180	1,434	1,345	1,251	1,128	1,080	1,115	1,208	1,129	1,188
Marshall, J. (1981)										
Square feet	216,160	216,160	216,160	216,160	216,160	212,645	212,645	212,645	212,645	212,645
Capacity	1237	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,331	1,331	1,538	1,538
Enrollment	638	712	732	767	817	887	888	889	960	952
McReynolds (1956)										
Square feet	161,844	181,844	153,168	157,008	157,008	153,168	133,056	133,056	130,392	130,392
Capacity	1071	1,034	1,055	1,055	1,034	1,034	1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163
Enrollment	541	500	552	577	599	588	598	602	637	651
Meyerland Performing and Visual Arts MS (1959)										
Square feet	162,176	182,144	182,144	162,176	189,637	189,637	189,637	189,637	174,981	174,981
Capacity	1959	2,700	1,448	1,448	2,128	2,128	2,063	2,063	2,063	2,063
Enrollment	964	1,345	1,455	1,564	1,597	1,723	1,722	1,744	1,676	1,619
Navarro MS (1925)										
Square feet	184,212	188,537	188,537	188,537	188,537	211,186	211,186	211,186	211,186	211,186
Capacity	1038	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,632	1,632	1,632	1,632
Enrollment	443	645	650	705	697	835	821	901	931	1,015

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Ortiz (2002)										
Square feet	183,786	185,322	185,322	183,786	183,786	183,786	178,481	178,481	178,481	178,481
Capacity	1477	1,476	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,313	1,313	1,313	1,313
Enrollment	785	1,046	1,068	1,081	1,056	1,055	993	1028	1,010	1,014
Pershing (2007)										
Square feet	233,281	233,281	233,281	233,281	233,281	233,281	226,410	226,410	240,234	240,234
Capacity	1865	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631
Enrollment	1301	1,720	1,765	1,755	1,698	1,651	1,592	1,594	1,653	1,751
Pin Oak (2002)										
Square feet	235,616	253,616	253,616	253,616	253,616	233,281	233,081	233,081	233,081	233,081
Capacity	1340	1,295	1,295	1,298	1,295	1,295	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	1204	1,259	1,244	1,205	1,237	1,233	1,210	1,208	1,205	1,195
Revere (1980)										
Square feet	188,992	193,600	193,600	192,064	192,064	194,079	194,079	194,079	194,031	194,031
Capacity	1320	1,537	1,341	1,341	1,405	1,405	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294
Enrollment	895	1,166	1,234	1,230	1,285	1,324	1,250	1,264	1,221	1,108
Baylor College of Medicine / Ryan (1925)										
Square feet	114,156	114,156	114,156	114,156	114,156	133,488	133,488	133,488	113,447	113,447
Capacity	969	1,844	1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	941	941	956	956
Enrollment	375	606	616	699	757	741	789	471	236	272
Stevenson (1994)										
Square feet	164,641	171,553	171,553	170,785	170,785	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685
Capacity	1558	1,717	1,476	1,476	1,519	1,519	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388
Enrollment	1140	1,390	1,424	1,440	1,380	1,357	1,333	1,319	1,386	1,420
Sugar Grove Academy (2009)										
Square feet	102,763	102,763	54,463	54,463	54,463	88,108	88,108	88,108	88,108	88,108
Capacity	824	822	822	822	822	822	902	902	902	902
Enrollment	679	703	760	684	687	798	842	839	739	717
Tanglewood MS (1949)										
Square feet	128,718	61,073	61,073	61,073	94,746	94,746	94,746	94,746	94,746	94,746
Capacity	910	765	1,625	1,625	988	988	713	713	488	488
Enrollment	727	898	872	831	840	759	632	604	558	527
Thomas (1968)										
Square feet	155,059	155,059	155,059	155,059	155,059	155,059	151,508	151,508	151,508	151,508
Capacity	1035	2,087	994	994	994	994	956	956	1,294	1,294
Enrollment	434	625	570	621	556	464	459	504	492	531
Welch (1979)										
Square feet	132,523	132,523	132,523	153,259	153,259	156,530	156,530	156,530	156,530	156,530
Capacity	908	1,633	1,569	1,569	1,633	1,633	1,726	1,726	1,726	1,726
Enrollment	531	688	658	671	733	808	859	884	919	926
West Briar (2002)										
Square feet	174,159	176,463	176,463	177,231	177,231	174,159	170,614	170,614	169,062	169,062
Capacity	1468	1,526	1,481	1,481	1,460	1,460	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181
Enrollment	931	1,139	1,142	1,123	1,078	1,033	993	1,022	1,158	1,257
Williams (1962)										
Square feet	139,230	139,230	139,230	139,230	139,230	163,107	163,107	163,107	163,107	163,107
Capacity	967	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	975	975	975	975
Enrollment	611	509	471	500	516	504	511	529	490	468
Woodson (1966) / Middle										
Square feet	153,673	161,353	161,353	169,033	169,033	164,732	164,732	164,732	164,732	164,732
Capacity	1266	1,646	1,426	1,426	1,426	1,426	1,310	1310	1,870	1,870
Enrollment	447	565	642	608	727	767	757	904	891	798

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
<b>High</b>										
Austin (1953)										
Square feet	288,628	131,474	131,474	131,474	131,474	314,157	314,157	314,157	314,157	314,157
Capacity	1960	4,742	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	1,900	1,900	1,900	2,156
Enrollment	1290	1,513	1,562	1,593	1,709	1,837	1,899	1,719	1,696	1,830
Bellaire (2019)										
Square feet	582,378	416,084	416,084	432,980	474,451	474,451	474,451	474,451	474,451	474,451
Capacity	2798	4,064	3,847	3,847	3,756	3,756	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,906
Enrollment	2862	3,165	3,363	3,260	3,379	3,400	3,615	3,550	3,604	3,520
Carnegie Vanguard (2002)										
Square feet	103,502	103,502	103,502	103,502	103,502	103,502	99,208	99,208	99,000	99,000
Capacity	784	826	826	826	826	826	600	600	600	600
Enrollment	842	909	827	783	611	623	623	598	608	590
Chavez (2000)										
Square feet	530,664	530,664	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307
Capacity	2585	2,806	2,806	2,806	2,806	2,806	2,213	2,213	2,213	2,213
Enrollment	1925	2,432	2,665	2,810	2,908	3,023	3,142	3,103	2,988	2,831
DeBakey (2017)										
Square feet	193,834	193,000	193,000	193,000	193,000	193,000	161,426	161,426	161,426	161,426
Capacity	1224	950	1,238	1,238	1,673	1,673	825	825	825	825
Enrollment	917	915	853	863	860	822	842	832	823	864
East Early College (2009)										
Square feet	45,524	45,524	45,524	45,524	45,524	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capacity	446	414	414	414	414	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	448	442	452	469	479	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Eastwood Academy (1985/2018)										
Square feet	69,671	59,849	59,849	59,849	59,849	59,849	40,391	40,391	28,823	28,823
Capacity	497	420	626	626	420	420	525	525	525	525
Enrollment	391	436	446	428	425	425	419	415	415	407
Energy Institute (2018)										
Square feet	114,476	114,146	114,146	114,146	114,476	82,976	82,976	82,976	82,976	82,976
Capacity	758	800	1,017	1,017	1,048	1,048	1,033	0	941	941
Enrollment	664	742	717	747	692	683	546	336	644	487
Furr (2018)										
Square feet	191,989	190,354	190,354	213,394	213,394	178,044	170,589	170,589	168,285	168,285
Capacity	1074	1,150	1,869	1,869	1,587	1,407	1,407	1,407	1,407	1,407
Enrollment	859	1,094	1,102	968	1,047	1,050	1,022	964	1,274	1,194
Heights (1926)										
Square feet	341,371	341,371	341,371	353,659	353,659	360,372	360,372	360,372	360,372	360,372
Capacity	2058	2,141	2,508	2,508	2,141	2,141	1,781	1,781	1,781	1,781
Enrollment	2369	2,411	2,270	2,305	2,328	2,312	2,334	2,192	2,190	2,135
HS for Law & Justice (2018)										
Square feet	115,502	115,502	115,502	115,502	115,502	102,862	102,862	102,862	102,694	102,694
Capacity	623	1,127	1,259	1,259	1,127	1,127	900	900	900	900
Enrollment	440	469	450	441	415	408	413	434	504	548
Houston Academy International / Jones, J.W. (1966)										
Square feet	51,203	51,203	51,203	51,203	53,761	53,761	53,761	53,761	52,255	52,255
Capacity	534	630	589	589	630	630	665	665	665	665
Enrollment	460	490	486	483	478	460	425	430	432	426



# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Houston, Sam MST (2019)										
Square feet	367,118	280,923	280,923	334,683	334,683	355,049	355,049	355,049	355,049	355,049
Capacity	2455	1,150	2,533	2,533	4,048	4,048	3,412	3,412	3,412	3,412
Enrollment	2500	2,600	2,718	2,557	2,595	2,691	2,689	2,346	2,614	2,533
Jones Futures Academy (1958)										
Square feet	189,156	189,156	189,156	190,692	190,692	212,457	212,457	212,457	198,401	198,401
Capacity	1318	1,250	2,092	2,092	1,503	2,100	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425
Enrollment	313	331	336	375	420	343	274	175	512	594
Kashmere (1968)										
Square feet	224,431	201,797	206,405	207,173	207,173	204,032	204,032	204,032	202,496	202,496
Capacity	1312	1,631	1,553	1,553	1,609	1,609	1,238	1,238	1,238	1,238
Enrollment	583	808	764	715	690	556	561	502	501	497
Kinder HS Performing & Visual Arts (HSPVA) (2018)										
Square feet	168,000	168,000	168,000	168,000	106,464	104,124	104,124	104,124	104,092	104,092
Capacity	1114	1,310	1,310	1,310	844	844	751	751	751	751
Enrollment	786	783	787	749	751	746	724	707	699	690
Lamar (2020)										
Square feet	629,142	302,907	302,907	316,731	316,731	302,907	279,700	279,700	279,700	279,700
Capacity	2475	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	3,306	3,306	3,306	3,306
Enrollment	2966	2,807	2,775	3,023	3,278	3,323	3,347	3,236	3,225	3,270
Madison (2019)										
Square feet	276,530	266,000	206,225	236,177	236,177	206,225	259,405	259,405	225,541	225,541
Capacity	1779	2,571	2,876	2,876	2,571	2,571	2,044	2,044	2,044	2,044
Enrollment	1732	1,769	1,705	1,644	1,548	1,653	1,828	1,723	2,005	2,033
Milby (2017)										
Square feet	267,816	385,765	385,765	385,765	385,765	389,342	389,342	389,342	389,342	389,342
Capacity	1825	1,949	1,949	1,949	1,974	3,075	3,075	3,075	3,075	3,075
Enrollment	2004	2,109	2,031	1,837	1,616	1,342	1,470	1,570	2,092	2,032
North Forest (2017) *										
Square feet	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	307,050	307,050	307,050	307,050	N/A
Capacity	1258	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	1,725	1,725	1,725	N/A
Enrollment	805	957	954	962	946	904	1,011	954	1,044	N/A
Northside (2019)										
Square feet	274,979	260,056	260,056	260,056	260,056	267,110	267,110	267,110	264,038	264,038
Capacity	1608	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613
Enrollment	991	1,399	1,410	1,435	1,444	1,517	1,693	1,650	1,652	1,613
Scarborough HS (2018)										
Square feet	238,675	175,129	175,129	176,665	176,665	183,119	183,119	183,119	183,119	183,119
Capacity	1232	1,435	1,437	1,437	1,435	1,435	1,482	1,482	1,482	1,482
Enrollment	630	728	723	709	745	729	773	673	670	1,065
Sharpstown HS (2018)										
Square feet	215,884	234,779	234,779	234,779	254,747	234,779	201,355	201,355	195,195	195,195
Capacity	1488	2,183	2,473	2,473	2,183	2,183	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062
Enrollment	1483	1,714	1,729	1,647	1,608	1,567	1,535	1,439	1,683	1,335
South Early College (2017)										
Square feet	56,719	56,719	56,719	56,719	56,719	168,247	168,247	168,247	168,247	168,247
Capacity	379	368	368	368	368	368	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350
Enrollment	385	417	409	388	369	270	1,049	1,010	1,068	1,008

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Sterling (2017)										
Square feet	238,617	209,685	209,685	218,133	218,133	219,683	219,683	219,683	219,667	219,667
Capacity	1449	1,700	1,773	1,773	1,925	1,925	1,537	1,537	1,537	1,537
Enrollment	1219	1,578	1,491	1,382	1,303	1,086	1,129	973	830	938
Waltrip (2017)										
Square feet	259,100	259,100	259,100	266,780	266,780	264,979	264,979	264,979	264,659	264,659
Capacity	1951	1,900	2,265	2,265	2,333	2,333	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932
Enrollment	1545	1,801	1,841	1,833	1,732	1,577	1,760	1,612	1,631	1,668
Washington (2018)										
Square feet	192,321	184,734	184,734	401,627	248,142	248,775	248,775	248,775	244,527	244,527
Capacity	1005	2,264	1,235	1,235	2,264	2,264	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931
Enrollment	728	727	759	723	732	723	734	653	773	831
Westbury (2018)										
Square feet	416,515	291,780	291,780	328,644	328,644	324,292	324,292	324,292	324,292	324,292
Capacity	2890	3,303	4,176	4,176	3,303	3,303	2,644	2,644	2,644	2,644
Enrollment	2040	2,294	2,345	2,203	2,271	2,153	2,108	2,026	2,083	2,101
Westside (2000)										
Square feet	490,480	490,480	490,480	490,480	490,480	490,480	448,776	448,776	448,776	448,776
Capacity	2640	2,768	2,768	2,768	2,768	2,768	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381
Enrollment	2709	2,827	2,776	2,822	2,836	2,875	2,948	2,728	2,755	2,736
Wheatley (1950)										
Square feet	272,749	272,749	272,749	274,285	274,285	272,749	268,485	268,485	268,485	268,485
Capacity	1204	1,718	1,224	1,224	1,178	1,178	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,144
Enrollment	524	747	737	797	875	782	773	715	860	902
Wisdom (2018)										
Square feet	262,799	259,600	259,600	259,600	259,600	332,694	332,694	332,694	332,694	332,694
Capacity	1632	1,800	2,121	2,121	2,829	2,829	2,981	2,981	2,981	2,981
Enrollment	1540	1,877	1,948	1,972	1,950	1,865	1,598	1,464	1,362	1,418
Worthing (2018)										
Square feet	239,100	200,896	200,896	229,967	229,967	229,967	220,983	220,983	220,983	220,983
Capacity	1316	1,200	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,707	1,707	1,707	1,707
Enrollment	640	803	787	738	758	806	669	631	641	728
Yates (2018)										
Square feet	215,818	286,628	286,628	286,628	291,236	289,881	289,881	289,881	289,881	289,881
Capacity	1370	2,735	1,911	1,911	2,735	2,735	2,644	2,644	2,644	2,644
Enrollment	739	822	801	815	764	791	950	935	935	972

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
<b>MS/HS Combination</b>										
Harper School (1951)										
Square feet	53,035	53,035	53,035	56,107	56,107	53,605	53,605	53,605	42,826	42,826
Capacity	326	1,087	N/A	N/A	N/A	372	75	75	75	75
Enrollment	39	6	18	17	N/A	34	56	70	45	64
Long Academy (1957)										
Square feet	152,265	158,409	158,409	159,945	159,945	178,671	178,671	178,671	177,135	177,135
Capacity	1208	1,626	1,494	1,494	1,450	1,450	1,200	1,200	1,463	1,463
Enrollment	1180	937	939	878	914	1,013	1,070	1,021	1,133	1,028
Las Americas (Sq. ft. Housed at Long Academy)										
Square feet	152,265	158,409	158,409	159,945	159,945	178,671	178,671	178,671	N/A	N/A
Capacity	722	758	600	600	450	450	413	413	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	263	245	352	372	243	334	112	305	N/A	N/A
Mickey Leland College Prep (2017)										
Square feet	135,023	140,862	140,862	140,862	140,862	66,902	66,092	66,092	134,926	134,926
Capacity	882	950	1,108	1,108	719	719	999	999	999	999
Enrollment	315	454	468	500	479	441	422	435	384	258
Sharpstown International School / MS (1969)										
Square feet	189,616	182,602	180,298	181,931	180,395	169,643	168,247	168,247	168,247	168,247
Capacity	1330	1,612	1,590	1,590	1,546	1,546	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350
Enrollment	1292	1,252	1,227	1,148	1,090	1,046	1,049	1,010	1,068	1,008
Young Women's College Prep (2018)										
Square feet	160,060	155,045	155,045	155,045	116,757	168,125	168,125	168,125	112,742	112,742
Capacity	991	921	1,080	1,080	921	921	1,257	1,257	1,257	1,257
Enrollment	394	514	512	466	495	579	629	497	497	354
<b>Charter</b>										
Community Services / Chatham (1964)										
Square feet	39,404	39,404	40,620	40,620	40,620	47,379	47,379	47,379	42,379	42,379
Capacity	-	-	115	115	N/A	429	429	429	429	429
Enrollment	108	55	83	134	120	100	83	93	114	N/A
<b>Program</b>										
Jordan, Barbara (2019)										
Square feet	120,500	288,366	288,366	119,869	289,134	288,366	287,903	287,903	287,615	287,615
Capacity	600	525	525	830	1,905	1,905	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988
Enrollment	490	414	380	190	142	314	551	779	883	952

\* Campus acquired via annexation of North Forest ISD in 2014.

Note: Changes to square feet are due to new construction, additions or deletions of temporary buildings, and/or adjustments due to a facilities assessment.



# COMPLIANCE SECTION

2022 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial  
Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an  
Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance  
with Government Auditing Standards**

To the Board of Trustees of  
Houston Independent School District

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Houston Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 11, 2022.

**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We identified certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2022-001 and 2022-002 that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

**Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.  
4400 Post Oak Parkway Suite 1100 | Houston, Texas 77027  
Main: 713.850.8787

**CPAs AND ADVISORS | WEAVER.COM**



The Board of Trustees of  
Houston Independent School District

### **Houston Independent School District's Response to Findings**

*Government Auditing Standards* requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.*

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas  
November 11, 2022



**Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State  
Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance  
Required by the Uniform Guidance and Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards**

To the Board of Trustees of  
Houston Independent School District

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and State Program**

***Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program***

We have audited Houston Independent School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* and the *Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal and state programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. The District's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

***Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the *Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards* (UGMS). Our responsibilities under those standards, the Uniform Guidance and UGMS are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal and state programs.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.  
4400 Post Oak Parkway Suite 1100 | Houston, Texas 77027  
Main: 713.850.8787

**CPAs AND ADVISORS | [WEAVER.COM](http://WEAVER.COM)**

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance and UGMS will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal and state program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance and UGMS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and UGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



The Board of Trustees of  
Houston Independent School District

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and UGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.*

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas  
November 11, 2022

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**


---

**Section I — Summary of Auditor's Results**
**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	Yes
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

**Federal and State Awards**

Internal control over major programs:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	None Reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) of Uniform Guidance and Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards?	No

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**June 30, 2022**

**Identification of major federal programs:**

<u>Assistance Listing Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
10.553, 10.555, 10.582, 10.559	Child Nutrition Cluster
32.009	COVID-19 – Emergency Connectivity Fund
84.365A	English Language Acquisition State Grants
84.367A	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants
84.424A	Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program
84.425D, 84.425U	COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund

**Identification of major state programs:**

<u>Identifying Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of State Program</u>
529-15-0053-00006	Texas Home Visit Program
03002201	School Lunch Matching

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B federal programs: \$3,000,000

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B state programs: \$300,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? No

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

### Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

### Year Ended June 30, 2022

#### Section II - Findings Related to Financial Statements

**2022-001**

#### **Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Financial Reporting: Disposal of Capital Assets**

##### Criteria

Management is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all financial records and related information and for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. With respect to capital assets, management is responsible for the maintenance of capital asset subledgers, including recording additions, disposals, and other necessary adjustments timely to ensure correct reporting of capital assets.

##### Condition

During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 to June 30, 2021, the District demolished several buildings in connection with capital improvements performed under the 2012 bond program. At the time of demolition, the assets were not properly disposed of in the respective subledgers, resulting in an overstatement of net position of approximately \$144 million. The error was identified by management and corrected by restatement of beginning net position at July 1, 2021.

##### Cause

In the preparation of its financial records for prior periods, the District failed to properly identify and record capital asset disposals. Because these errors were not detected timely, there is an indication that internal controls surrounding the recording of capital asset disposals are not operating as intended.

##### Effect or Potential Effect

Misstatement of the District's financial statements was not prevented, or detected and corrected, by the District's system of internal control. Failure to establish effective monitoring and closing procedures will allow for misstatements to exist and continue without notice.

##### Recommendation

We recommend that the District review its internal control procedures over financial reporting to ensure controls are in place to timely identify and record all capital asset disposals.

##### Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions

See corrective action plan

**2022-002****Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Financial Reporting: Incorrect Recording of Entry**Criteria

Management is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all financial records and related information and for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. The existence of a misstatement of an entity's financial statements is an indication of a deficiency in internal control.

Condition

In the June 30, 2022 financial statements, the District did not identify approximately \$12 million of revenues and expenses that were overstated in the Health Insurance internal service fund. The health related expenditures were properly recorded in the special revenue fund and were erroneously recorded also in the health insurance fund. The error did not impact beginning or ending net position. The error was identified by our audit procedures and corrected by management.

Cause

During the year ended June 30, 2022, an incorrect journal entry was reported in the Health Insurance fund. Because this error was not detected timely, there is an indication that review of journal entries was not being effectively performed.

Effect or Potential Effect

Misstatement of the District's financial statements were not prevented, or detected and corrected, by the District's system of internal control. Failure to establish effective monitoring and closing procedures will allow possible irregularities to exist and continue without notice.

Recommendation

We recommend that the District review its internal control procedures over financial reporting to ensure controls are in place to identify and record all transactions in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions

See corrective action plan

**Section III – Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

None reported

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Section IV – Corrective Action Plans**

2022-001

Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Financial Reporting: Disposal of Capital Assets

Corrective Action Plan: Personnel with appropriate qualifications will be hired and trained to improve reporting and analysis of capital assets in addition to improving collaboration with other departments so that assets are disposed of timely in the financial records.

Estimated Completion Date: May 30, 2023

Management Contact: Sherrie H. Robinson, Controller

2022-002

Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Financial Reporting: Incorrect Recording of Entry

Corrective Action Plan: Personnel with appropriate qualifications will be hired and trained. In addition, journal entries after the year end cutoff and above a certain threshold will be reviewed by the Controller or Assistant Controller.

Estimated Completion Date: February 24, 2023

Management Contact: Sherrie H. Robinson, Controller

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS  
JUNE 30, 2021

---

Section V – Findings Related to Financial Statements

**2021-001:**

**Material Weakness in Internal Control over Financial Reporting: In-kind revenue and expenditures**

Status: Complete

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	Assistance Listing Number	Federal Expenditures
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE</u>			
71402201	Pass-Through Texas Education Agency: School Breakfast Program - Cash Assistance	10.553	\$ 34,144,766
71302201	National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance	10.555	84,213,463 *
	Total Pass-Through Texas Education Agency		<u>118,358,229</u>
806780706	Pass-Through Texas Department of Agriculture: National School Lunch Program - Non-Cash Assistance	10.555	9,150,440 *
806780706	Supply Chain Assistance	10.555	4,014,866 *
			<u>13,165,306</u>
806780706	Fresh Fruits and Vegetables Program - Cash Assistance	10.582	3,075,802
806780706	Summer Food Service Program for Children - Cash Assistance	10.559	4,947,018
	Total Child Nutrition Cluster		<u>139,546,355</u>
806780706	Child and Adult Care Food Program - Cash Assistance	10.558	4,021,668
216TX109S9009	COVID-19 – State Pandemic Electronic Benefit Transfer Administrative Costs	10.649	5,814
	Total Pass-Through Texas Department of Agriculture		<u>25,215,608</u>
	Total U.S. Department of Agriculture—Food and Nutrition Service		<u>143,573,837</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</u>			
N/A	Direct Program: JROTC Career Academy	12.000	1,609,970
	Total U.S. Department of Defense		<u>1,609,970</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</u>			
2020-YS-BX-0100	Pass-Through Office of Justice Programs: STOP School Violence	16.839	227,589
N/A	Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	3,745
N/A	Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	8,046
	Subtotal for Program		<u>11,791</u>
	Total Pass-Through Office of Justice Programs		<u>239,380</u>
194310027110009	Pass-Through Texas Education Agency: STOP School Violence	16.839	24,838
	Total Pass-Through Texas Education Agency		<u>24,838</u>
	Total U.S. Department of Justice		<u>264,218</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR</u>			
213933017110010	Pass-Through Texas Education Agency: Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Cluster:	17.258	49,067
213933017110009	Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, Adult Programs	17.258	25,591
	Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, Adult Programs		<u>74,658</u>
	Total Pass-Through Texas Education Agency		<u>74,658</u>
	Total U.S. Department of Labor		<u>74,658</u>



# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
	<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</u>		
TDOT.18.0714-26	Pass-Through Houston-Galveston Area Council: Highway Planning and Construction Cluster: Highway Planning and Construction Total U.S. Department of Transportation	20.205	<u>600,660</u> <u>600,660</u>
	<u>FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION</u>		
ECF2190010058	Pass-Through Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC): COVID-19 – Emergency Connectivity Fund Total Pass-Through Federal Communications Commission	32.009	<u>5,130,330</u> <u>5,130,330</u>
	<u>LIBRARY OF CONGRESS</u>		
GA21C0097	Direct Program: Teaching with Primary Sources Total Library of Congress	42.010	<u>4,311</u> <u>4,311</u>
	<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</u>		
U165A170059 U215J180032 U351C170101 U374A170050	Direct Programs: Magnet Schools Assistance Full-Service Community Schools Arts in Education Teacher and School Leader Incentive Grants Total Direct Programs	84.165A 84.215J 84.351C 84.374A	<u>2,152,667</u> <u>249,078</u> <u>196,680</u> <u>1,634,670</u> <u>4,233,095</u>
20610101101912 21610101101912 22610101101912 21610103101912 22610103101912 21610141101912 22610141101912	Pass-Through Texas Education Agency: Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies Total Title I Part A, Part D and Title I 1003	84.010A 84.010A 84.010A 84.010A 84.010A 84.010A 84.010A	<u>7,975,827</u> <u>1,431,645</u> <u>92,335,896</u> <u>21,960</u> <u>111,771</u> <u>11,818</u> <u>863,062</u> <u>102,751,979</u>
206600011019126600 216600011019126600 226600011019126600	Special Education Cluster (IDEA): Special Education-Grants to States Special Education-Grants to States Special Education-Grants to States Subtotal for Program	84.027A 84.027A 84.027A	<u>2,270,233</u> <u>2,992,579</u> <u>31,469,730</u> <u>36,732,542</u>
216610011019126610 226610011019126610	Special Education-Preschool Grants Special Education-Preschool Grants Subtotal for Program	84.173A 84.173A	<u>62,813</u> <u>445,095</u> <u>507,908</u>
	Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)		<u>37,240,450 ***</u>
20615001101912 22615001101912	Migrant Education-State Grant Program Migrant Education-State Grant Program Subtotal for Program	84.011A 84.011A	<u>128,547</u> <u>106,757</u> <u>235,304</u>
21420006101912 22420006101912	Career and Technical Education Basic Grants to State Career and Technical Education Basic Grants to State Subtotal for Program	84.048A 84.048A	<u>38,995</u> <u>2,029,574</u> <u>2,068,569</u>

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
214600057110036	Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196A	105,581
224600057110071	Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196A	330,897
	Subtotal for Program		436,478
216950247110015	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	258,589
216950267110024	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	176,477
226950267110024	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	1,384,413
226950307110024	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	1,345,764
	Subtotal for Program		3,165,243 **
20671001101912	English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	1,693,685
21671001101912	English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	329,836
22671001101912	English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	2,542,020
20671003101912	English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	502,094
22671003101912	English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	277,283
	Subtotal for Program		5,344,918
20694501101912	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	661,853
21694501101912	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	1,188,027
22694501101912	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	5,791,089
216945797110014	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	29,093
216945677110008	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	639,296
69452171/69452271	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	9,653
	Subtotal for Program		8,319,011
69552002	Grants for State Assessments	84.369A	74,699
69552102	Grants for State Assessments	84.369A	59,417
69552202	Grants for State Assessments	84.369A	52,157
	Subtotal for Program		186,273
216470027110003	Comprehensive Literacy State Development	84.371C	4,606
	Subtotal for Program		4,606
176107327110005	School Improvement Grants	84.377A	87,849
17610740101912	School Improvement Grants	84.377A	385
	Subtotal for Program		88,234
20680101101912	Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424A	833,379
21680101101912	Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424A	525,207
22680101101912	Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424A	5,170,425
	Subtotal for Program		6,529,011
20521001101912	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER I)	84.425D	1,114,658
21521001101912	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER II)	84.425D	199,972,867
21528001101912	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ARP ESSER III)	84.425U	172,669,837
21528042101912	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ARP ESSER III)	84.425U	483,914
	Subtotal for Program		374,241,276
20511703101912	Immediate Aid to Restart School Operations	84.938A	315,028
22511705101912	Immediate Aid to Restart School Operations	84.938A	488,281
18510701101912	Project School Emergency Response to Violence	84.938G	(27,899)
	Subtotal for Program		775,410
Total Pass-Through Texas Education Agency			541,386,762

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
	Pass-Through Education Service Center:		
3151-93-878	Special Education Cluster (IDEA):		
	Special Education-Grants to State	84.027A	9,984
3152-93-878	Special Education-Grants to State	84.027A	105,256
	Subtotal for Program		<u>115,240 ***</u>
3401-93-877	Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families	84.181A	259
3402-93-877	Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families	84.181A	62
	Subtotal for Program		<u>321</u>
	Total Pass-Through Education Service Center		<u>115,561</u>
	Pass-Through Harris County Department of Education:		
216950247110014	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	1,463 **
226950307110022	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	36,930 **
	Total Pass-Through Harris County Department of Education		<u>38,393</u>
	Pass-Through New Teacher Center:		
U411A190003	Education Innovation and Research Grants – Expansion Grants	84.411A	279,211
	Total Pass-Through New Teacher Center		<u>279,211</u>
	Total U.S. Department of Education		<u>546,053,022</u>
	<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</u>		
	Direct Programs:		
	HIV/STD		
NU87PS004356	Prevention and School-Based Surveillance	93.079	334,150
	COVID-19 – Cooperative Agreements to Promote Adolescent Health through		
NU87PS004356C3	School-Based HIV/STD Prevention and School-Based Surveillance	93.079	68,668
	Subtotal for Program		<u>402,818</u>
H17MC29438	Maternal and Child Health Federal Consolidated Programs	93.110	24,793
	Total Direct Programs		<u>427,611</u>
	Pass-Through University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston:		
	Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) Cluster:		
183914017110001	Child Care and Development Block Grant	93.575	178,179
	Total Pass-Through University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston		<u>178,179</u>
	Pass-Through Harris County Department of Education:		
	Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) Cluster:		
2821CCMC24	Child Care Mandatory & Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	7,619
2822CCMC24	Child Care Mandatory & Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	219,834
	Total Pass-Through Harris County Department of Education		<u>227,453</u>
	Pass-Through Health and Human Services Commission:		
	Medicaid Cluster:		
HHS000537900248	Medicaid Administrative Claims (MAC)	93.778	1,239,377
	Total Pass-Through Health and Human Services Commission		<u>1,239,377</u>
	Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services		<u>2,072,620</u>

# HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
	<u>CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE</u>		
	Pass-Through University of North Texas:		
GF40164-5	AmeriCorps	94.006	920
GF40202-5	AmeriCorps	94.006	40,442
	Total Corporation for National and Community Service		<u>41,362</u>
	 TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE		 <u>\$ 699,424,988</u>
	*Total for Assistance Listing	10.555	\$ 97,378,769
	**Total for Assistance Listing	84.287C	\$ 3,203,636
	***Total for Special Education Cluster		\$ 37,355,690

The notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is an integral part of this schedule.

(Concluded)

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2022**

<b><u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u></b>	<b><u>Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title</u></b>	<b><u>State Expenditures</u></b>
	<b>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES</b>	
529-15005300006/2021-01	Texas Home Visit Program	\$ 76,237
529-15005300006/2022	Texas Home Visit Program	742,355
	Total Texas Department of Family and Protective Services	818,592
	<b>CANCER PREVENTION AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF TEXAS</b>	
	Pass-Through the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston:	
PP170046	University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston-HPV Program	9,854
PP200017	University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston-HPV Program	945
	Total Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas	10,799
	<b>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>	
03002201	School Lunch Matching	82,661
US-22-003	Urban Schools Agricultural Grant Project	9,991
	Total Texas Department of Agriculture	92,652
	<b>TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION</b>	
4033401/2021-TP-ST-0002	Equity and Outreach Juvenile Justice and Truancy Prevention Project	14,022
4033402/2022-TP-ST-0002	Equity and Outreach Juvenile Justice and Truancy Prevention Project	14,951
	Total Texas of the Governor – Criminal Justice Division	28,973
	<b>TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS</b>	
N/A	Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education	9,714
	Total Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts	9,714
	<b>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>	
2021-PC-TX-HOU-00014	Project Celebration Event	3,000
	Total Texas Department of Transportation	3,000
	<b>TEXAS COMMISSION ON THE ARTS</b>	
77750021	Performance Support	6,300
	Total Texas Commission on the Arts	6,300
	<b>PRAIRIE VIEW A&amp;M UNIVERSITY</b>	
2021-0059515	The Vision Community Statue Project	192,000
	Total Prairie View A&M University	192,000
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>\$ 1,162,030</b>

The notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is an integral part of this schedule.

(Concluded)

## HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
JUNE 30, 2022

1. The Houston Independent School District (the "District") utilizes the funds specified in the Texas Education Agency Financial Accountability System Resource Guide. The information in the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and the schedule of expenditures of state awards is presented in accordance with the requirements of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards.

The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by a grantor. Federal and state financial assistance generally is accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

2. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The governmental funds are accounted for using a current-financial-resources measurement focus. All federal and state grant funds are accounted for in the Special Revenue Fund, a component of the governmental funds. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities, generally, are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

The modified-accrual basis of accounting is used for the governmental funds. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available and expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, except that principal and interest on general long-term debt are recognized when due.

National School Lunch Program and Summer Food Service Program non-cash commodities are recorded at their estimated market value at the time of donation.

Federal and state grant funds are considered to be earned when all eligibility requirements have been met. Any excess of revenues or expenditures is recorded as unearned revenues or accounts receivable, respectively.

3. The period of availability for federal funds for the purpose of liquidating all financial obligations incurred on or before the ending date of the federal project period extended 120 calendar days beyond the federal project period ending date as specified in the terms and conditions (2 CFR section 200.344(b)).
4. The disbursement of funds received under federal grant programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund. In the opinion of management, such disallowed claims, if any, will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual fund types or on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2022.

<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Financial Assistance:</b>	<b>\$ 699,424,988</b>
--	-----------------------

Unavailable revenue - COVID-19–Emergency Connectivity Fund	(5,130,330)
--	-------------

Additional federal revenues reported

Interest Subsidy on Build America & Qualified School Construction Bonds	4,825,007
School Health and Related Services (SHARS)	<u>45,306,187</u>

<b>Total Federal Revenues Reported</b>	<b>\$ <u>744,425,852</u></b>
--	------------------------------

5. The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.



## CONTROLLER'S OFFICE

*Financial Excellence*

**SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS**